



Curriculum

Medical Degree Programme

Volume 1



**MEDICAL EDUCATION UNIT
FACULTY OF MEDICINE
UNIVERSITY OF JAFFNA**

Revised in 2024



**CURRICULUM
FOR
MEDICAL COURSE
2024**

[Volume 1]

FACULTY OF MEDICINE

UNIVERSITY OF JAFFNA

Medical Curriculum 2024

Table of Contents

CHAPTER 1	1
INTRODUCTION.....	1
CHAPTER 2	2
GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS.....	2
CHAPTER 3	3
VISION, MISSION AND OUTCOME OF THE MEDICAL COURSE.....	3
3.1 Vision	3
3.2 Mission	3
3.3 Values of our faculty	3
3.4 Programme learning outcomes.....	4
CHAPTER 4	5
COURSE STRUCTURE.....	5
4.1 Introduction.....	5
4.2 Pre-clinical Course [Terms 1 to 4].....	5
4.3 Para-clinical Course [Terms 5 to 11].....	7
4.4 Clinical Course	7
4.5 Teaching / Learning activities.....	8
4.6 Problem based learning.....	8
4.7 Multi-Disciplinary seminars	9
4.8 Integrated tutorial.....	9
4.9 Evidence Based Practice and Research Module (EBPR)	9
4.10 Clinical Lecture Demonstrations	10
4.11 Student Activities.....	10
4.12 Student Attendance	11
4.12.1. Phase I (Pre-clinical Course)	11
4.12.2. Phase II (Para-clinical Course)	11
4.12.3. Phase III (Clinical Course)	12
4.12.4. CLD during the final year.....	12
4.12.5. Medical Leave.....	13
4.12.6. Special leave.....	13
CHAPTER 5	14
EVALUATION PROCEDURES AND AWARD OF DEGREE	14
5.1. Continuous assessment.....	14
5.2. End of course examinations.....	14
5.3. Eligibility for the First Examination for Medical Degrees.....	14
5.4. Eligibility for the second examination for Medical degrees (Part I).....	14
5.5. Eligibility for the second examination for Medical degrees (Part II).....	15
5.6. Eligibility for the Final Examination for Medical Degrees.....	15
5.7. Attempts and excuses	15

5.8. Award of Pass, Fail, Distinctions and Class	16
5.9. Award of Pass in a Subject	16
5.10. Award of Fail and Referred in an Examination.....	16
5.11. Award of pass and class.....	16
5.12. Award of distinction	17
5.13. Award of Bachelor of Medical Science [BMSc] – (Level 6 of SLQF).....	17
5.14. Final examination and the common merit list	17
5.15. Contribution of Subjects to Curriculum Outcomes	18
CHAPTER 6.....	19
COURSE DETAILS	19
6.1. Integrated Introductory Module.....	19
6.1.1 Aim of the Module:.....	19
6.1.2. Intended Learning Outcomes:.....	19
6.1.3. Description of the Module	19
6.1.4. Attendance	20
6.1.5. Evaluation	20
6.1.6. Teaching Learning activities.....	21
6.1.7. References:.....	23
6.2. Personal Professional Development Stream.....	38
6.2.1. Course Description.....	38
6.2.2. Intended Learning Outcomes	38
6.2.3. Detail Syllabus	42
6.2.4. Evaluation	45
6.2.5. References.....	46
6.3. Evidenced Based Practice and Research Module.....	47
6.3.1. Course Description.....	47
6.3.2. Detailed syllabus.....	48
6.3.3. Evaluation	50
6.4. Anatomy	52
6.4.1. Course Description.....	52
6.4.2. General objectives.....	52
6.4.3. Intended Learning Outcomes (ILOs)	53
6.4.4. Teaching /Learning Schedule.....	59
6.4.5. Summary.....	53
6.4.6. Evaluation of students.....	54
6.4.7. References.....	55
6.4.8. Neurology Module	56
6.5. Biochemistry.....	58
6.5.1. Course Objectives	58
6.5.2. Detailed Syllabus	59
6.5.3. Summary.....	66
6.5.4. Evaluation	67
6.5.5. References.....	68

Medical Curriculum 2024

6.6. Physiology	69
6.6.1. About the Subject.....	69
6.6.2. Aims of Physiology Practical Course	71
6.6.3. Teaching/Learning Schedule	72
6.6.4. Summary of Teaching Hours.....	79
6.6.5. Evaluation of Students	80
6.6.6. References.....	80
6.7. Microbiology	84
6.7.1. Overall objectives	84
6.7.2. Learning Objectives.....	84
6.7.3. Teaching Learning activity	86
6.7.4. Summary of student contact hours.....	89
6.7.5. Evaluation	90
6.7.6. References.....	90
6.7.7. Immunology Module	92
6.7.7.1. Overall objectives.....	92
6.7.7.2. Intended Learning Outcomes	92
6.7.7.3. Detailed syllabus	93
6.7.7.4. Summary of student contact hours.....	93
6.7.7.5. Assessments	94
6.7.7.6. References	94
6.8. Parasitology	95
6.8.1. Course Description	95
6.8.2. Detailed Syllabus	96
6.8.3. Summary	97
6.8.4. Evaluation of Parasitology.....	97
6.8.5. References:.....	98
6.9. Forensic Medicine	99
6.9.1. Course Description	99
6.9.2. Detailed Syllabus	99
6.9.3. Summary.....	103
6.9.4. Evaluation	104
6.9.5. References.....	105
6.10. Community and Family Medicine.....	106
6.10.1. Course Description	106
6.10.2. Intended learning Objectives	108
6.10.3. Detailed curriculum	110
6.10.4. Summary of Phase I.....	110
6.10.5. Summary of Phase II.....	116
6.10.6. Evaluation	117
6.10.7. References:.....	118
6.11. Pathology.....	119
6.11.1. Course Description	119
6.11.2. Intended Learning Objectives.....	121
6.11.3. Detailed Syllabus	132

6.11.4. Summary	138
6.11.5. Evaluation	139
6.11.6. References	140
6.12. Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics	141
6.12.1. Intended learning outcomes:	141
6.12.2. Intended learning outcomes	143
6.12.3. Detailed Syllabus of Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics.....	147
6.12.4. Summary	151
6.12.5. Evaluation	152
6.12.6. References:.....	153
6.13. Medicine	154
6.13.1. Course Description.....	154
6.13.2. Intended learning outcomes of Medicine training programme.....	154
6.13.3. Detailed Syllabus	167
6.13.4. Summary	169
6.13.5. Evaluation	169
6.13.6. References.....	170
6.14. Obstetrics and Gynaecology	171
6.14.1. Intended Learning Outcome.....	172
6.14.2. Summary	188
6.14.3. Evaluation	189
6.14.4. References.....	189
6.15. Paediatrics	190
6.15.1. Intended Learning outcomes.....	191
6.15.2. Detailed syllabus.....	198
6.15.3. Summary	200
6.15.4. Evaluation	201
6.15.5. References.....	202
6.16. Surgery.....	203
6.16.1. Overall objectives	203
6.16.2. Learning Objectives	203
6.16.3. Intended Learning Outcomes of the surgical topics.....	204
6.16.4. Detailed syllabus.....	211
6.16.5. Summary:.....	214
6.16.6. Evaluation	215
6.16.7. References:.....	216
6.17. Psychiatry	217
6.17.1. Intended Learning outcomes.....	218
6.17.2. Detailed syllabus.....	230
6.17.3. Summary	231
6.17.4. Evaluation	232
6.17.5. References.....	233

LIST OF FIGURES

Overview of the curriculum..... 6

Chapter 1

Introduction

The Jaffna campus of the University of Sri Lanka was established under the University of Sri Lanka Act number 1 of 1972. It became an autonomous University when the Universities Act No. 16 of 1978 was passed in Parliament. Faculty of Medicine was established in Jaffna on 8th of October 1978. The Faculty of Medicine developed its curriculum through the Curriculum Committee for the course in medicine during the early years.

The curriculum of the Medical study program was revised completely during the workshops conducted in 2007 and 2009 under QEF grant of the IRQUE project of the World Bank and in 2011 with the help of Jaffna Medical Faculty Overseas Alumni. Synchronization of the subjects started with the revision and is being improved year after year. It was also decided to move towards changing the traditional teaching / learning methods to SPICES as far as possible and to improve assessment methods to be more structured and objective. At the workshop held on Problem Based Learning by the Medical Education Unit in October 2012 it was decided to introduce a few PBLs in 2013 and to introduce them to the curriculum based on the outcome.

The 2019 curriculum revision made the curriculum to move forwards towards more synchronisation and possible modular system of curriculum. It is noteworthy to a module on research as the first step towards this. A minimodule on immunology and medical humanities was also considered.

Chapter 2

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Degrees awarded- Bachelor of Medical Sciences [BMSc]and Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery [MBBS] (Jaffna)
- University awarding the degree - University of Jaffna, Sri Lanka.
- Admission to Undergraduate Course - The University Grants Commission of Sri Lanka selects students for all medical schools in Sri Lanka based on their performance in the G.C.E (A/L) examination held by the Department of Examination, Sri Lanka.
- 150 students are admitted each year to the Jaffna Medical Faculty.
- Obligation of the Curriculum - The curriculum is guided by the Subject Benchmark Statement in Medicine, published by the CVCD and the Prescribed Standards for Undergraduate Medical Education of the Sri Lanka Medical Council.
- Medium of instruction - The course is conducted entirely in English.
- Duration of the entire course is five years followed by one year of Internship. Each academic year consists of three terms of ten to thirteen weeks each for activities in the Faculty. End of each term will be determined by completion of the teaching / learning activities allocated for that term. Clinical teaching at the Teaching Hospital is a continuous process with short breaks only.
- Lectures and Practical classes are conducted in the Faculty and in the clinical lecture hall at the Medical Students Hostel. About 95% of the clinical course is conducted at the Teaching Hospital, Jaffna. Base Hospital, Tellippalai which is about 16 kilometres from the Faculty and the Chest Clinic, Jaffna are regular teaching facilities for psychiatry and chest diseases respectively. Preventive aspects are taught in the Community Medicine Project area in the Nallur MOH area. The students are encouraged to go to wider areas for community programs.
- Senior teachers from other Medical Faculties and consultants from Government Hospitals are invited to serve as external examiners for all end-of-course examinations.

Chapter 3

Vision, Mission and Outcome of the Medical Course

3.1 Vision

To be a leading centre of excellence in education, service and research in the field of health sciences.

3.2 Mission

To nurture professionals dedicated to provide health care to meet the emerging needs through creating new knowledge, community engagement, service and leadership maintaining equity and adapting diversity

3.3 Values of our faculty

- Academic excellence – To achieve excellence in all aspects to accomplish full potential.
- Promoting Integrity and accountability – to promote highest standards of professional conduct, ethical standards and ensure good governance.
- Support, respect and teamwork – To encourage the spirit to recognize individual need, create a culture of respect and reliance on each other to build trust.
- Diversity & Equity – To respect, recognize, and value all people with equality, civility and dignity
- Committing to Community values – To recognize its link to the wider society and work towards encouraging social conscience and deliver benefits to the betterment of society.
- Rights and freedom of individuals - To uphold the rights of the individual courageously and ensure freedom of thought and expression.
- Life-long passion towards selfless service – To instil the innate desire to help another without any desire for a reward or recognition.

3.4 Programme learning outcomes.

1. Apply the knowledge in basic, behavioural and clinical sciences in solving individual and population health issues.
2. Function effectively applying clinical, procedural and communication skills in patient care
3. Exemplify leadership qualities, team work and administrative and management skills.
4. Exhibit problem solving ability and creativity
5. Perform medicolegal procedures and provide expertise in a court of Law.
6. Demonstrate the understanding and application of different technologies in patient care and personal development
7. Perform critical appraisal of research literature, practice evidence-based medicine and conduct research
8. Promote wholistic individual and community health and enhance peace and prevent violence
9. Apply the principles of ethical and moral practice in personal and professional life
10. Demonstrate self-learning and continuous professional development

Chapter 4

Course Structure

4.1 Introduction

The course is divided into three phases and each phase is completed with an end of course examination. The Pre-clinical course, conducted during Phase I, provides learning of structure and function of the human body and introduces their application to clinical and community aspects. During Phase II, students go for clinical courses at the Teaching Hospital in the mornings and for Para-clinical course in the afternoons at the Faculty. The Para-clinical subjects deal with abnormal structure and function in disease states and their application in clinical situations and prevention and control of diseases. Phase II ends with the Second Examination for Medical Degrees. Phase III comprises Clinical courses exclusively. There will be a 4 week elective appointment and an OSCE on clinical subjects before starting the Professorial appointments.

4.2 Pre-clinical Course [Terms 1 to 4]

It comprises an Introductory Period of 4 weeks and four terms of 11-12 weeks duration. The First Examination for Medical Degrees is conducted at the end of this phase. The examination is held twice a year. It is a bar examination: the students proceed to Phase II only after passing the First Examination for Medical Degrees.

The introductory course is designed for newcomers to facilitate understanding of the university set up and to acclimatize them to the University environment by way of lectures, group work, visits and training in first aid. The English Co-module is conducted to enable the students to follow the course of Medicine in English Medium for students identified at the screening test on admission. The course in English is completed during the introductory period. The Co-module in IT commences with the introductory course and continues until the end of the first term.

The course in Personal Professional Development Stream [PPDS] is conducted during the introductory period and will continue up to the end of the term 2. The students are also given exposure to Community perspectives by the Department of Community and Family Medicine during the terms 2 and 3. The students are also introduced into research concepts under the Evidence Based Practice and Research Module (EBPR).

The main subjects of the Pre-clinical Course are Anatomy, Biochemistry and Physiology. These subjects will be conducted during the 4 terms of the pre-clinical course. They are synchronized as far as possible to facilitate understanding and correlation by the students.

Academic Calendar

Academic Calendar															
	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug			
Year 1	Phase I - Basic sciences														
	Introductory course	Term 1			Christmas holidays	Term 2		Term 3	New year Holidays	Term 3		Term 4			
		PPDS I				Community and Family medicine		Community and Family medicine		PPDS I					
		EBPRM				EBPRM		EBPRM		EBPRM					
Year 2	Phase I		Vacation				Phase II - Applied Sciences								
	Study Leave	First Examination					Phase II Clinical course			New year Holiday	Phase II Clinical course				
							Term 5		Term 6		Term 7				
							EBPRM		EBPRM		EBPRM				
							Community and Family medicine		Community and Family Medicine		Community and Family Medicine				
PPDS II		PPDS II		PPDS II											
Year 3	Phase II - Applied Sciences														
	Phase II Clinical course			Christmas holidays	Phase II Clinical course			New year Holiday	Phase II Clinical course			Study Leave	2nd Exam - Part I		
	Term 7	Term 8			Research	Term 9			Term 10						
	EBPRM		EBPRM		EBPRM		EBPRM								
	Community and Family Medicine		Community and Family Medicine		Community and Family Medicine		Community and Family Medicine								
PPDS II		PPDS II			PPDS II		PPDS II								
Year 4	Phase II - Applied Sciences							Vacation		Phase III - Clinical appointments					
	Phase II Clinical course			Christmas holidays	Term 11	Study Leave	2nd Exam - Part II			Phase II Clinicals	New year Holiday	Phase II Clinicals	Professional clinical rotation - 1		
	Term 10	Term 11			Term 11					Phase II Clinicals					
	EBPRM		EBPRM		EBPRM					Phase II Clinicals					
	Community and Family Medicine		Community and Family Medicine		Community and Family Medicine					Phase II Clinicals					
PPDS II		PPDS II			PPDS II			Phase II Clinicals							
Year 5	Phase III - Clinical appointments														
	Professional clinical rotation - 2		Professional clinical rotation - 3		Christmas holidays	Professional clinical rotation - 3	Professional clinical rotation - 4		Professional clinical rotation - 5		Study Leave	Final Examination			

PPDS - Personal and Professional Development Stream, EBPRM - Evidence Based Practice and Research Module

4.3 Para-clinical Course [Terms 5 to 11]

Students enter the Para-clinical course after completing the pre-clinical course. The course is conducted in the afternoons as the students go for clinical course in the mornings. Courses in Microbiology, Parasitology, Community and Family Medicine, Forensic Medicine, Pathology and Pharmacology are commenced in term 5 and continue up to term 11. Part I of the Second Examination for Medical Degrees will be conducted at the end of the term 9 comprising of Microbiology, Parasitology and Forensic Medicine. Part II of second examination for medical degrees will be held at the end of term 11 and will comprise Pharmacology, pathology and community and family medicine. In addition, lectures in Medicine, Paediatrics, Psychiatry and Surgery will also be conducted during terms 5 to 11 synchronized with para-clinical subjects to permit full clinical teaching during the Phase III. Further, the second part of PPDS is conducted from term 5 to term 11.

4.4 Clinical Course

The clinical course starts during the Phase II but introduction to clinical situations are provided in Phase I in the form of applied anatomy and clinical demonstrations and applied physiology with the objective of showing the relevance of basic sciences for clinical practice. They go to the teaching Hospital for clinical studies in the morning and attend the para-clinical studies in the afternoons during Phases II. Students spend the entire day in the hospital during the professorial studies in the Phase III.

The course starts with four weeks of introductory program. Then the students are posted for the first appointment in Medicine of 6 weeks and Surgery of 6 weeks. This is followed by 4 week appointments in Paediatrics and Obstetrics & Gynaecology followed by one week appointments in Blood Bank, Venereology, Neurology, Neurosurgery and Oromaxillary surgery and two week appointments in Chest medicine, Radiology, Clinical Pathology, and Dermatology.

Students are then posted to two-week appointments in Orthopaedics, 6-week appointment in Community Medicine, 4 week appointment in Family Medicine and 4-week appointment in Psychiatry. Students are posted to second Paediatrics and second Obstetrics & Gynaecology and Forensic Medicine of four weeks and two-week appointments in Otolaryngology [ENT], Ophthalmology, Oncology, Cardiology and Anaesthesia & Intensive Care.

Finally they go for the second appoint in Medicine for 6 weeks and second appointment in Surgery for 6 weeks. At the end of all the pre-professorial clerkships, the students are taken on an educational tour of two weeks to visit important national institutions related to health and at the same time they will visit other Faculties of Medicine to improve social harmony.

At the end of all these rotations the students are sent for elective appointments of four weeks. Before entering the Final year appointments, An **OSCE** will be conducted to ensure that the students have acquired the prescribed clinical knowledge, skills and attitudes during the pre-professorial appointments. The marks from this OSCE will be added to the incourse marks of the respective contributing subject. Finally, they go for eight weeks of professorial appointments in Medicine, Surgery, Paediatrics and Obstetrics & Gynaecology and Psychiatry.

All the major appointments and most of the short appointments are held in the Teaching Hospital. They will have to go to the Chest Clinic at Pannai, Psychiatric unit at BH Thellipallai, Oncology and BH Thellipalai and many other institutions as need arise.

More appointments will be included as new units are developed in the Teaching hospital. However, patients related to all subspecialties are exposed to students as those patients are managed in Medical or Surgical Units if no special unit is available.

4.5 Teaching / Learning activities

A flexible schedule of teaching/learning activities will be used. The teaching sessions will be arranged to synchronize the subjects as far as possible to facilitate better understanding. The course coordinators [pre, para and clinical coordinators] will meet the persons in charge for teaching of the relevant subjects regularly, preferably weekly, and plan the teaching sessions of each week. Clinical significance of the basic sciences will be taught in Phase I and basic sciences will be revisited during clinical teaching. Teaching / Learning activities of each subject are described with detail syllabus of each subject in Section 6.

4.6 Problem based learning

Problem based learning is defined as active learning stimulated by, and focused around a clinical, community or scientific problem. This is a small group activity. Students are given a problem commonly as a clinical scenario and they learn the knowledge necessary and use this to solve the problem. The process will be facilitated by Tutors/ Facilitators. The attendance for these sessions is compulsory (100%). Up to 10% absenteeism could be acceptable with valid reason accepted by the Phase coordinator.

Aims of introducing problem based learning in the curriculum

1. Increase student centered learning activities in the curriculum.
2. Increase opportunities of vertical and horizontal integration within subjects at each level of the curriculum.
3. Develop students' competencies such as Deep Approach to Learning, Dealing with unfamiliar situations, Critical thinking, Problem solving, Adopting holistic approach, Empathetic outlook, Appreciation to different views, Working in teams, Reflective practice and Self directed learning.

4.7 Multi-Disciplinary seminars

For the selected common medical conditions, multidisciplinary seminars to be conducted by expertise from different disciplines. Seminars will start from latter part of term 8. Number of seminars and topics need to be decided.

4.8 Integrated tutorial

Integrated tutorials are modified PBLs. For common medical conditions, after the completion of teaching activities of respective sections, there will be 2 sessions of integrated tutorial for each topic.

Session 1 – development of learning objectives

Students are given a clinical scenario and they develop learning objectives based on the scenario. They work on the learning objectives in small groups (12-15). Two to three facilitators are present to guide the students.

Session 2 – discussion

As a group they discuss each learning objective. During the discussion expertise from different discipline are present and provide their observations and feedback.

4.9 Evidence Based Practice and Research Module (EBPR)

The aim of this module is to provide knowledge, attitude and skills required for basic doctor in relation to evidence-based practice.

Objectives of this module are:

- Enhance the skills of utilising available evidence
- Understand practical and theory relevant to their practice by discussing relevant research
- Exposure to understand research early in their course and to retain it till the end of the course
- Perform a small-scale research project

This EBPR module will start from Introductory Module when the students enter the faculty and continue till the end of their final year. In the Introductory period, familiarisation to concept of research and technical terms will be given using interesting video clips, brief articles on simple topics. English and IT teaching during this introductory period will also use simple components from research. Thereafter, this module will have two broader components.

4.10 Clinical Lecture Demonstrations

Clinical Lecture demonstration (CLD) is conducted as problem-based learning in large groups using real patients, simulated patients, video clips / demonstrations or case scenarios. Clinical coordinator would oversee organizing the CLD.

List of Cases/Case scenarios from each of five major clinical specialties (Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, Psychiatry and Surgery) would be given to the students well in advance and the cases in each specialty would be discussed for one hour in rotation on Fridays from 1.00pm to 4.00pm.

Senior Lecturers and specialist consultants from the university clinical departments and consultant psychiatrists from the Teaching Hospital, Jaffna will be conducting these CLDs.

Aims of the CLD:

- Identify the approach to a patient with a clinical problem
- Identify the patho-physiology and describe the clinical condition and its complications. Explain the concepts behind eliciting symptoms and signs in a patient
- Demonstrate and interpret findings in a clinical case to sketch a working diagnosis and differential diagnosis
- Evaluate the clinical condition and prioritize the components of patient management based on critical analysis and clinical judgment
- Identify the concept of holistic approach to a patient with clinical problem
- Develop competency in communication skills.

4.11 Student Activities

The students are encouraged to engage in a variety of student activities to develop their soft skills and to engage in recreation. The activities could be religious, cultural, social or social welfare in nature. These activities should be undertaken through appropriate student bodies with the prior approval of the student councillor, Senior Treasurer, the Dean and the Vice Chancellor according to the University rules and regulations.

The students are expected to elect their representatives at various levels such as small group, a batch or the entire student body in order to facilitate or organize academic activities and look after the needs and welfare of the students.

The students themselves have form a peer support group to look after the welfare of fellow students. A regular publication of the journal “Naadi” is also a student led activity.

4.12 Student Attendance

Student attendance will be marked in all teaching sessions.

4.12.1.Phase I (Pre-clinical Course):

The attendance will be evaluated at the end of terms 3 and 4. The students should have 80 % attendance in practical and tutorial sessions of all subjects including PPDS I and 100% attendance in the PBL sessions (Up to 10% absenteeism in could be acceptable with valid reason accepted by the Phase coordinator). Students whose attendance is found to be inadequate will be instructed to follow the course with the subsequent batch. If such student fails to show 80 % attendance in the repeated period, that student will be referred to a special committee of three Senior Teachers to analyse the problem of the student and to suggest appropriate course of action. The suggestion will be placed before the Faculty and the Senate for final decision. All students who repeat the course will lose eligibility for class at the First Examination for Medical Degrees unless the Faculty Board and the Senate accept the explanation given by the student as valid.

4.12.2.Phase II (Para-clinical Course):

The attendance of the para-clinical courses will be evaluated at the end of the terms 7, and 11. The students should have 80 % attendance in practical and tutorial sessions of all subjects including PPDS II and 100% attendance in the PBL sessions, Multidisciplinary seminars and EBPR module activities (Up to 10% absenteeism could be acceptable with valid reason accepted by the Phase coordinator).

The attendance in the clinical appointments in Forensic medicine, pathology and Community and Family Medicine will be considered as 100%.

Students whose attendance is found to be inadequate will be instructed to follow the course with the subsequent batch. If such student fails to show 80 % attendance in the repeated period, that student will be referred to a special committee of three Senior Teachers to analyse the problem of the student and to suggest appropriate course of action. The suggestion will be placed before the Faculty and the Senate for final decision. All students who repeat the course will lose eligibility for class at the first examination for medical degrees unless the Faculty Board and the Senate accept the explanation given by the student as valid.

4.12.3.Phase III (Clinical Course):

Students are required to have 100% attendance for the clinical training appointments. Those absenting themselves due to sickness or any other valid reason should discuss this with the clinician responsible and get his/her approval. Students absenting themselves should come on extra days and catch up the lost clinical work. The clinical coordinator should be informed regarding the leave and catch-up days in clinical appointments.

Students who need leave to attend to a personal matter must obtain prior permission from the relevant clinician responsible and a copy of the letter should be forwarded to the clinical coordinator. In addition to the prior approval the student should do the additional days to catch up on the days of absenteeism.

Satisfactory completion of the clinical appointments is an essential criterion to sit all continuous and end of course examinations in clinical subjects.

4.12.4.Clinical Lecture Demonstrations (CLD) during the final year.

It is **compulsory** for a final year medical student to have 90% attendance in CLD to complete the professorial appointment and to become eligible to sit the final MBBS examination.

The attendance at the pre professorial clinical appointments will be assessed at the end of the postings. Students with less than 90 % attendance in any clerkship and the absence up to the balance 10 % not approved by the consultant, the student will have to repeat the appointment with the same consultant if that consultant is agreeable or under another consultant who will accept the student and sign the completion of the appointment.

Students who are on leave without any communication either with the clinician responsible or clinical coordinator will repeat the whole appointment.

The Clinical Coordinator will permit students to go over to professorial appointments only on satisfactory completion of the prescribed pre-professorial appointments. Students who fail to commence professorial appointments with the proper batch lose eligibility for class unless the excuse given by the student is accepted by the Faculty and Senate as valid.

4.12.5. Medical Leave

In case of illness for more than 3 days a letter should be submitted with the medical certificate to the dean. The Medical certificates should be approved by the University Medical Officer and the leave should be approved by the University Senate. The period of sickness due to absenteeism must be repeated on a later date.

Any student who is unable to attend classes or clinicals to sit an examination due to ill health should meet the UMO. If the student is too ill to travel, he/she should inform the UMO within two days of falling ill (via telephone no 021 221 8130 or letter) and forward a medical certificate (from a medical consultant, DMO or MOH) to the UMO within three days of the last day on medical leave. Three weeks from the last day is permitted if the student has been hospitalized. If and when necessary, the UMO will arrange a medical board to consider a student's request for medical leave.

4.12.6. Special leave:

A duly filled application form is needed for all students registered with the faculty of medicine if they are absent from academic activity for more than one week. Indicators are leave for overseas travel or participating in a sports event/conference or any other leave of absence. Application form is available on request at the Dean's office.

Chapter 5

Evaluation Procedures and award of degree

All examinations are conducted by the Teachers in the Faculty, Extended Faculty, Consultants from other hospitals and Teachers from other Faculties in the Island. Each subject will be evaluated by the respective department through continuous (in-course) assessments and end-of-course examinations.

5.1. Continuous assessment

Students must attend all continuous (in-course) assessments. If a student is absent for a valid reason, the department concerned may conduct another assessment either in written or oral form. The student may request for another assessment in writing to the Dean through the coordinator. If students are absent for trivial reasons, they will be given zero marks for that assessment. A portion of the final marks of the end-of-course examination (1st attempt) will be obtained from continuous (in-course) assessments.

5.2. End of course examinations

Examinations are conducted at the end of each Phase. A second examination (repeat) will be conducted 6 weeks after releasing the results. Each subject will be examined separately, and will have several components such as MCQ, structured essay questions, practicals, spot examination, OSCE/OSPE, viva and clinical examinations. Components may vary according to the subject.

5.3. Eligibility for the First Examination for Medical Degrees

- Valid registration in the University.
- At least 80% attendance in practical and tutorial classes of all the subjects.
- Completion of the course in all subjects with the signature of the Head of each Department in the record book and the application form.

5.4. Eligibility for the second examination for Medical degrees (Part I)

- Valid registration in the University
- At least 80% attendance in practical and tutorial classes of the three subjects.
- 100% attendance in the Forensic Medicine appointment.
- Completion of the course in all subjects with the signature of the Head of each Department in the record book and the application form

5.5. Eligibility for the second examination for Medical degrees (Part II)

- Valid registration in the University.
- 100% attendance in the clinical appointments in Pathology, Community Medicine and Family Medicine (with approval of <10% absenteeism from the relevant Head of Department)
- Completion of the course in all subjects with the signature of the Head of each Department in the record book and the application form.
- Pass the Evidence Based Research Module
- Pass all the components of PPDS

5.6. Eligibility for the Final Examination for Medical Degrees

- Valid registration in the University.
- Pass marks in the Elective Appointment.
- 100% attendance in the clinical component; up to 10% absenteeism in the clinical component could be acceptable with written permission of the Consultant.
- At least 80% attendance in other relevant components of all the subjects.
- Completion of the course in all subjects with the signature of the Head of each Department in the record book and the application form.

5.7. Attempts and excuses

The examination scheduled immediately after the completion of the course shall be deemed to be the first attempt. Students will be allowed to sit 4 scheduled attempts at the First Examination for Medical Degrees and 6 scheduled attempts at the other examinations. If any student misses the scheduled examination for not fulfilling the above-mentioned criteria or for other reasons, the student will be deemed to have failed that examination unless the excuse is accepted by the Faculty Board and the Senate.

If any student is unable to appear at the examination due to ill health, the student should get examined by the University Medical Officer (UMO), a Consultant at the Teaching Hospital, or a Government Medical Officer. The medical certificate should be duly certified by the UMO and submitted to the faculty within two weeks of the examination.

If a student falls ill during an examination and is unable to sit the rest of the examination will be given a chance to re-sit the whole examination as a first attempt.

A grace chance may be granted under exceptional circumstances for students who have not completed an examination within the stipulated number of attempts, if the appeal of the student is supported by authenticated documents and accepted by the Faculty Board and approved by the Senate.

5.8. Award of Pass, Fail, Distinctions and Class

5.9. Award of Pass in a Subject

- Students should obtain 50% or above and the qualifying marks in the specified components to pass a subject.
- The qualifying mark is 45% in the theory component [MCQ and Essay] in each subject; the qualifying mark for the clinical subjects is 45% in theory [MCQ and Essay] and 50% in the clinical component [short case and long case].
- The Community & Family Medicine assessment has five components. Students must obtain at least 45% marks in each component. They must also obtain a total of 50 marks to pass the subject. If the student fails to obtain 45% marks in a component (except for continuous (in-course) assessments), the student is expected to sit for the component in the successive allowed attempt. If the student does not obtain a total of 50 marks, after successfully passing all five components, they must sit for the written and viva exam in the successive allowed attempt, to obtain 50 marks.
- The examinations of the Phase I, II and III courses will be independent; the results of one examination will not have any bearing on the results of other examinations. Pass, class and distinctions will be awarded for each examination, separately.

5.10. Award of Fail and Referred in an Examination

- A student who fails to appear at a scheduled examination will be deemed to have failed that examination unless the excuse is accepted by the Faculty Board and approved by the Senate.
- If a student obtains less than 25% in any one subject, the student will fail the entire examination, irrespective of the marks obtained in other subjects.
- If a student obtains less than 50% in all subjects, the student will have failed the examination.
- If a student fails to obtain the qualifying mark in a component, the student will fail that subject irrespective of the total marks obtained.
- If a student passes one or more subjects and fails to pass in other subjects, the student will be deemed to be referred in the unsuccessful subjects.

5.11. Award of pass and class

Pass will be awarded to students when they obtain pass marks in all subjects of the course. Class Honours will be awarded to students only if they complete the course in the first scheduled attempt and obtain average marks as specified below.

Range of Marks	Award
50-59	Pass
60-64	Second Class Lower
65-69	Second Class Upper
70 or above	First Class

5.12. Award of distinction

Distinctions in subjects will be awarded to students who get 70% or above in any subject, if they have got pass marks in all subjects of the examination at the first scheduled attempt.

5.13. Award of Bachelor of Medical Science [BMSc] – (Level 6 of SLQF)

The degree of BMSc will be awarded to those students who wish to leave the University after successful completion of the Second Examination for Medical Degrees.

The BMSc may be converted to MBBS in the future provided the student returns within a period of 5 years from the date of award of BMSc and completes the MBBS within the remaining period to make a maximum period of 10 years in the University.

A student voluntarily can opt out of the full MBBS programme and in that case will be awarded pass/class with distinction based on the first attempt at the second examination for medical degrees.

5.14. Final examination and the common merit list

The final examination consists of a common MCQ for students of all medical faculties set by examiners representing all the medical faculties and a clinical examination made up of similar components and standards ensured by participation of external examiners. The marks of this MCQ and Clinical examination are computed to prepare the common merit list of the graduates from all Faculties of Medicine in the Island.

5.15. Contribution of Subjects to Curriculum Outcomes

Subjects	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
IIM		X		X	X	X	X		X	X
PPDS	X	X				X		X	X	
Anatomy	X	X	X			X		X	X	X
Biochemistry	X		X	X	X	X		X	X	
Physiology	X	X	X		X	X		X		
Microbiology	X		X	X				X		X
Parasitology	X		X	X				X		
Community and Family Medicine	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
Forensic Medicine	X						X			
Pathology	X		X	X				X		X
Clin. Pharm. & Therapeutics	X	X	X		X			X	X	X
Psychiatry	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	
Medicine	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
Obstetrics & Gynaecology	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Paediatrics	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Surgery	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
Student Activities		X				X			X	

Chapter 6

Course Details

6.1. Integrated Introductory Module

[Person in Charge – Preclinical Coordinator]

This is a module newly designed as a bridging module for medical students. The programme consists of lectures, visits, practicals, small group discussion and problem-based learning sessions. Previously this consisted of English, IT core modules, PPDS and an Introductory programme. Currently it is combined as an integrated introductory module.

6.1.1 Aim of the Module:

To guide the students to become self-directed learners and improve their language, communication and information technology skills.

6.1.2. Intended Learning Outcomes:

- Identify the role of doctor in the community and the importance of inter professional collaboration
- Know the code of conduct for students and the examination rules and regulations
- Identify the co-curricular activities and their importance for learning
- Know the roles of various facilities available and the roles of them in the undergraduate learning
- Recognise the importance competency in English and IT in medicine
- Demonstrate effective written and verbal communication skills
- Develop listening skills to identify opinions and draw inferences
- Identify factual information, abstract ideas and arguments from a wide range of sources
- Prepare a document using word processing
- Choose and effectively deliver a presentation
- Demonstrate the ability to use web-browsing, emails, using internet for literature survey
- Relate to improving life skills by enhancing personal development, professional development, leadership management and Ethics

6.1.3. Description of the Module

This module is part of the orientation programme so that the students get acclimatized to the university system. This programme is designed in such a way that the students have the freedom to experience the change in their learning style and interact with peer and teachers for better development of self.

The students will have series of lectures, site visits, practical sessions in language and IT skills. These will be taught in state of the art IT laboratories and resource centres.

Special lectures are conducted on code of conduct, rules and regulations of examination procedures, mission and objectives of the faculty, medical curriculum, library facilities and access, student welfare and wellbeing, sports and recreational activities as well as student societies.

PPDS activities are also incorporated into this modules and it will cover some sessions on coping strategies, time management, relaxation techniques and empowering students to cope with stresses of campus life.

The academic activities will begin once this module is completed in 4 weeks.

6.1.4. Attendance

Attendance is compulsory for all activities of the module. Students' attendance will be marked in all sessions. Students whose attendance is found to be inadequate will be instructed to follow the module with the subsequent batch. An 80% is needed to sit the first examination for medical degrees. If the student fails to show 80% attendance the student will be referred to a special committee of three senior teachers to analyse the problems and to suggest a course of action recommended by the faculty board.

6.1.5. Evaluation

There will be no assessment in the module. A summative assessment for the presentation on a general topic and an assignment under PPDS should be completed.

6.1.6. Teaching Learning activities

Hr	Activity	Content/Topic	Person/Department
4	Welcome	Ceremonial function to welcome newcomers	Dean/SAR
2	Group work	Introduction to each other	Preclinical coordinator
1	Lecture	Medical Curriculum	Head MEU
1	Lecture	Student welfare	AR/welfare
1	Lecture	Medical students and the community	Dept.Community Medicine
1	Lecture	Code of conduct	Student counselor - FM
4	Visit	Facilities available at the University Sports/Health centre/ canteen/ ITcentre/ Bookshop/Faculty premises	MSU/Physical education
4	Visit	Library Teaching Hospital	Snr. Assist. Librarian MSU
1	Lecture	Examination regulations	SAR Examination branch
1	Lecture	Introduction to PPDS - curriculum and exam methods	PPDS
1	Lecture	Know thyself, motivation, enhancing personality, achievement	PPDS
2	Discussion/group work	Building effective Relationship / Enriching the relationships	PPDS
1	Visit	Introduction to Well-being centre	Coordinator/WWB
2	Lecture	Answering simple questions, finding main ideas from complex texts and inferring	ELTU
2	SGD	Introduce doctor-patient communication skills based on Calgary Cambridge model	PPDS
2	Group activity	Role play	PPDS
2	Lecture	Communicate information, abstract ideas and arguments at a more complex level, in both spoken and written form.	ELTU
2	Group activity	Role play Participate effectively in a conversation and develop the conversation based on other speakers' responses	PPDS
1	Lecture	Differentiating main and supporting ideas and taking notes.	ELTU

2	Lecture/Demo	Use of computer networks and communication services, Connecting to the Internet, Terminology of the internet, Web Browsing, e-mail, Downloading, Videoconferencing, Shared resource, Telnet, E-Learning, E-Commerce etc	IT
2	Lecture/Demo	Challenges of Information Technology - Health, Ergonomics & the Environment, Cyber Ethics, Threats and Safeguarding Computers and Communications Systems	IT
2	Group activity	Written communications – email/letters	ELTU/IT/PPDS
1	Lecture	Understanding opinions and draw inferences	ELTU
2	Group activity	Student debate	PPDS/IT/ELTU
1	Lecture	Carrier Prospects	Carrier Guidance Coordinator
2	Lecture	Writing short descriptions on familiar topics, summarizing and Organizing ideas effectively into paragraphs and use a range of appropriate linking devices	ELTU
2	Lecture/Demo	Documentation of project reports/thesis – Sections, Cover pages, Chapters, Footnotes, Table of Contents, Figures and Tables captions, Citation and Bibliography and Index etc.	IT
2	Lecture/Demo	Creating a Presentation, Editing a Presentation, Layouts, Themes, Inserting Information into PowerPoint	IT
2	Lecture/Demo	Introduction to Electronic Spreadsheet, Working with worksheets and workbooks, formatting cells and worksheets, page setup and printing, creating and modifying chart	IT
2	Group activity	Student Presentations	PPDS/IT/ELTU
1	Discussion/group work	Medical Profession : Different perspective	PPDS
1	Discussion/group work	Ethics and Etiquettes in medical field	PPDS
2	Discussion/group work	Building effective Relationship / Enriching the relationships	PPDS
2	Group activity	Coffee-katha-Kathanthara	Wellbeing/ELTU
1	Discussion/group work	Planning and managing the “TIME”	PPDS
1	Discussion/group work	Learning basic and applied medical science in phase I	PPDS
5	Lecture	Introduction to Anatomy	Department of Anatomy

Medical Curriculum 2024

2	Lecture	Introduction to Pharmacology	Department of Pharmacology
2	Discussion/group work	Stress and Coping with stress	Wellbeing
2	Group activity	Relaxation techniques	PPDS
2	Discussion/group work	Facing the time of crisis	PPDS
1	Lecture	Reflective learning	MEU
1		Adult Learning	
6	Training	First Aid	St. John ambulance
10	Lecture/SGD	Tamil/Sinhala Language	External Resource
2	Discussion/group work	Mindfulness	PPDS
2		Post evaluation	Preclinical coordinator

6.1.7. References:

1. Pearson, Introduction to Information Technology, 2nd Ed., ISBN: 978-81-317-6029-
2. Faithe Wempen, Computing Fundamentals: Introduction to Computers, ISBN: 9781119039716
3. Steven Bright, Computer Fundamentals, ISBN-13: 978-1549528804
4. Sara Baase, A gift of Fire: Social, Legal and Ethical Issues for Computing Technology, 4th ed., ISBN: 0-13-249267-
5. Mc Whorter, K.T. & Mc Whorter, S. *Active Reading Skills*. Pearson/Longman, 2007.
6. De Silva, J.H. & Feez, S. *Developing Writing Skills*, Book 1 Phoenix Education, 2004.
7. Nation, I.S.P. & Newton, J. *Teaching ESL/EFL Listening and Speaking*. Routledge, 2009.
8. Malarcher, C. *Developing Listening Skills 3*. Grass Root Press, 2012
9. Bavani,G. *English for Medicine*. Faculty of Medicine,University of Jaffna.(2010)

6.2. Personal Professional Development Stream

[Person in Charge- Coordinator for PPDS]

6.2.1. Course Description

The aim of the course in PPDS is to develop Personal skills and personality of the students with a view to improve their learning abilities during the studentship and afterwards for continuous professional development and improve the quality of the service provided.

The course is divided into four thematic areas to be covered in a spiral manner throughout the phases. The themes are:

- Personal development
- Professional development
- Leadership and management
- Ethics

The Course will be conducted by visiting staff and staff of the Faculty. The teaching learning activities include discussions and group activities.

Students are evaluated by assignment, presentation, portfolio and end of course assessment by OSCE during Phase I at the end of term 3 and Phase II at the end of term 10. A score of 50% is needed to pass at each stage. Those who fail can sit a second examination which will be conducted 6 weeks later.

The students will be permitted to enter the Professorial appointments (phase III) only if they qualify at both Phase I and Phase II examinations in PPDS.

The students should have 80% attendance in all PPDS activities specified in the curriculum to sit the end of course assessment in PPDS. Students without necessary attendance will have to follow the course with subsequent batch.

6.2.2. Intended Learning Outcomes

1. Introductory programme

A. Personal development

Improving **LIFE SKILLS** by enhancing effectiveness in all aspects of personal development and interactions by

- Developing your SELF by
 - Knowing your “self” and its key attributes
 - Learning as a discipline
 - Enhancing personality and know the importance of achievement

- Reducing the stress by
 - Knowing the relaxation techniques, mindfulness and stress and coping with stress

- Building effective relationship and enriching the relationship
- Enhancing the management of time
- Developing attributes and SOFT SKILLS to enhance personal role in the Practice of Medicine by
 - Enhancing COMMUNICATIONS SKILLS

B. Professional Development

- Understanding the medical profession in the context of Society
 - Identify the perspective of a doctor
 - Identify and practice etiquette in medical field
- Developing the attributes of Medical Professionalism
 - Define medical professionalism
 - Identify basics of doctor-patient relationship
- Recognise medicine involves life-long learning, continued professional development and ongoing appraisal of performance of self and the quality of the practice
 - Demonstrate self-care, self-reflection and self-assessment
 - Know the bodies that maintain the professional conduct in Sri Lanka
 - Identify online behaviour that is inconsistent with professionalism

C. Leadership and Management

- Identify effective time management
- Identify clinical leadership
- Formulate a self-development plan
- Identify principles of teamwork in medicine

D. Ethics

This provides a simple, accessible, and culturally neutral approach to thinking about ethical issues in health care. It includes respect for autonomy, beneficence, non-maleficence, and justice. It offers a common, basic moral analytical framework and a common, basic moral language that can help budding doctors to make decisions when reflecting on moral issues that arise at work.

- Understanding the etiquettes in medical field
- Identify the behavior in the Faculty and public domains
- Identify and implement dress code
- Explain the concept of punctuality
- Select the communication style- with colleagues and community
- Describe the use of social media/IT
- Identify self discipline

2. Phase I

A. Personal development

- Developing your SELF by
 - Motivation
 - Learning as a discipline, memory and enhancing memory
 - Enhancing personality

- Knowing the importance of extracurricular activities in healthy lifestyle
- Managing emotions
- Cultivating good BEHAVIOUR by knowing
 - Changing individual behaviour
 - Moral judgement and behaviour
 - Dynamics of popularity
 - Enhancing COMMUNICATIONS SKILLS by improving interpersonal communication
 - Being an ACTIVE LISTENER
 - Develop the presentation skills

B. Professional development

- Understanding the medical profession in the context of Society
 - Identify medicine as a practice of science and art
- Developing the attributes of Medical Professionalism
 - Describe professional conduct
 - Identify interpersonal professionalism
 - Adopt an ethical standard of practice
- Recognise medicine involves life-long learning, continued professional development and ongoing appraisal of performance of self and the quality of the practice
- Identify principles of life-long learning

C. Leadership and Management

- Demonstrate the ability to work as a team
- Consolidate the self-development plan
- Identify the principles of leadership and the application in medical practice

D. Ethics

Understanding the principles of ethics and their application in medical practice

- Discuss the social ethics
- Explain Research ethics
- Identify human rights/rights of patients
- Recognize gender equality

3. Phase III

A. Personal development

- Improving LIFE SKILLS by enhancing effectiveness in all aspects of personal development and interactions by
 - Managing EMOTIONS
 - Cultivating good BEHAVIOUR by knowing
 - Coping with loss
 - Demonstrating empathy
 - Anger management
 - Sexual health
- Developing attributes and SOFT SKILLS to enhance personal role in the Practice of Medicine by
 - Learning effective PRESENTATION SKILLS
 - Preparation for medical examination

B. Professional development

- Understanding the medical profession in the context of Society
 - Demonstrate healthy doctor-patient relationship
 - Identify patient centredness
- Developing the attributes of Medical Professionalism
 - Identify collective professionalism
 - Identify values and behaviors related to patient centered care
 - Relate to honesty, integrity, empathy and altruism as ethical practice
 - Observe professional conduct in clinical setting
 - Interpret role modelling in medical practice
 - Know the types of professional deficits in clinical environment
- Recognise medicine involves life-long learning, continued professional development and ongoing appraisal of performance of self and the quality of the practice
 - Analyse the concepts of in-depth self-evaluation and self-assessment in the clinical context
 - Demonstrate social responsibility
 - Demonstrate life-long learning

C. Leadership and management

- Develop the ability to work with many stakeholders and other healthcare professionals
- Identify leadership skills and decision-making skills
- Formulate own leadership skill development plan
- Identify the challenges of being a leader
- Identify the concepts of conflict resolution
- Identify clinical governance

D. Ethics

- Understanding the principles of ethics and their application in medical practice
 - Discuss the social ethics
 - Explain Research ethics

- Identify human rights/rights of patients
- Recognize gender equality

6.2.3. Detail Syllabus

Introductory Period		
1	Discussion/group work	Introduction to PPDS - curriculum and exam methods
2	Discussion/group work	Medical Profession : Different perspective
1	Discussion/group work	Ethics and Etiquettes in medical field
1	Discussion/group work	Planning and managing the “TIME”
2	Discussion/group work	Know thyself , motivation, enhancing personality, achievement
2	Discussion/group work	Learning basic and applied medical science in phase I
2	Discussion/group work	Building effective Relationship / Enriching the relationships
2	Discussion/group work	Stress and Coping with stress
2	Discussion/group work	Relaxation techniques
1	Discussion/group work	Facing the time of crisis
1	Discussion/group work	Mindfulness
Term 1		
2	Discussion/group work	Maintaining a Portfolio
2	Discussion/group work	Learning as skill / discipline – learning, memory, enhancing memory
2	Discussion/group work	Active listening
2	Discussion/group work	Managing emotions
2	Discussion/group work	Building effective relationship
2	Discussion/group work	Growing with life : the role of “Extra-curricular” activities in the medical field
		Cultivating good behavior I
2	Discussion/group work	Changing Individual behaviour
2	Discussion/group work	Moral Judgement and Behaviour
2	Discussion/group work	Dynamics of Popularity
		Enhancing communication skills I
2	Discussion/group work	Interpersonal
2	Discussion/group work	Exam – viva voce, written
2	Discussion/group work	Reflection and self-assessment
1	Discussion/group work	Human Rights

Medical Curriculum 2024

Term 2		
2	Discussion/group work	Problem solving skills
2	Discussion/group work	Negotiation & Mediation
2	Discussion/group work	Presentation skills
		Cultivating good behavior II
2	Discussion/group work	Coping with loss
2	Discussion/group work	Demonstrating empathy
2	Discussion/group work	Anger management
2	Discussion/group work	Sexual Health
2	Discussion/group work	Cooperation
2	Discussion/group work	Perception
2	Discussion/group work	Preparation for Examinations
2	Discussion/group work	Problem solving skills
2	Discussion/group work	Negotiation & Mediation

Term 3		
	Assignment -1	
	Presentation -1	General topic – 5 minutes
	Portfolio assessment	

Summary of Phase I

Activity	Intro	Term 1	Term 2	Total
Discussion/Group work	17	25	24	66

Term 5		
2	Discussion/group work	Medical Ethics
		Enhancing Communication Skills II
2	Discussion/group work	Communication with patients
2	Discussion/group work	Emotions : Mixed emotions and Fickle emotions
2	Discussion/group work	Doctor patient relationship
		Medical Professionalism I
2	Discussion/group work	Dealing with difficult situation
2	Discussion/group work	Moral Judgement and Behaviour

Term 6		
2	Discussion/group work	Emotional Intelligence

2	Discussion/group work	Stress Management – Before, during & Aftermath
2	Discussion/group work	Developing social support system for stress management
2	Discussion/group work	Gender Equality
2	Discussion/group work	Teamwork
2	Discussion/group work	Dynamic of popularity
2	Discussion/group work	Group Dynamic
2	Discussion/group work	Emotional Intelligence

Term 7		
2	Discussion/group work	Time Management in clinical setting
2	Discussion/group work	Research Ethics
2	Discussion/group work	Social Ethics
2	Discussion/group work	confidentiality / Data privacy
2	Discussion/group work	Informed consent
2	Discussion/group work	Managing complaints
	Assignment 1	

Term 8		
		Enhancing Communication Skills III
2	Discussion/group work	Advanced communication skills
2	Discussion/group work	Continues Medical Education
2	Discussion/group work	Audits of practice environment
		Medical Professionalism II
2	Discussion/group work	Leadership – decision making, conflict resolution, assertiveness
Term 9		
	Presentation 1 & 2	Will be assessed with community medicine presentation
	Presentation 3	General Topic – 5 minutes
	Assignment 2	

Summary of Phase II

Personal Professional Development Stream II							
	Term 5	Term 6	Term 7	Term 8	Term 9	Term 10	Total
Discussion/Group work	12	16	12	8			48

6.2.4. Evaluation

Type of Assessment		Distribution of Marks- First examination	Distribution of Marks- Subsequent examinations	Details of evaluation
	Formative			
1.	Portfolio †			
1.1.	Phase I A. Presentation* (1) B. Reflective writing* (2) C. Extracurricular activities (2) D. Self-evaluation (3)	Satisfactory grade in A, B and C.	-	- At least satisfactory grade in presentation and reflective writing - Acceptable evidence should be attached for extracurricular activities to be considered satisfactory - Should complete all 3 self-evaluation
2	Phase II A. Presentation* (1) B. Reflective writing* (3) C. Extracurricular activities (3) D. Self-evaluation (4)	Satisfactory grade in A, B and C.	-	- At least satisfactory grade in presentation and reflective writing - Acceptable evidences should be attached for extracurricular activities to be considered satisfactory - Should complete all 4 self-evaluation
2.	Summative			
3.	OSCE	100	100	06 stations (5 minutes per station)

† Students should satisfactorily complete the portfolio to sit for the end of course OSCE

* Students will be asked to repeat the presentation/ reflective writing until they get satisfactory grade

Portfolio assignments

Students should satisfactorily complete total of 02 presentations, 05 reflective writing and 05 extracurricular activities and perform total of 07 self-evaluation. Breakdown of portfolio assignments is given below;

Phase I

- Presentation 1: Common topic 1
- Reflecting writing 1: Personal development
- Reflective writing 2: Team work
- Extracurricular activity 1
- Extracurricular activity 2
- Self-evaluation 01 to 03

Phase II

- Presentation 2: Community Medicine Research Presentation
- Reflecting writing 3: Ethical behaviour

- Reflective writing 4: Professional development
- Reflective writing 5: Clinical leadership/ team work
- Extracurricular activity 3
- Extracurricular activity 4
- Extracurricular activity 5
- Self-evaluation 04 to 07

End of course OSCE

- Eligibility to sit for the end of course OSCE in PPDS:
 - The student must have at least 80% attendance in PPDS teaching learning activities.
 - Satisfactory completion of the portfolio.
- End of course assessment will be held at the end of Phase II. It will be assessed by six OSCE station, each station will assess the skills such as effective communication, team work, ethical practice, professional conduct, leadership, administrative and managerial skills in clinical settings etc.
- Candidates should get minimum 50 marks to pass the examination.
- A second examination will be conducted 6 weeks after the results of the first exam are released.

6.2.5. References

1. The Practice of Behavioural and cognitive Therapy. R.Drumond, Cambridge University press.
2. Introduction to Counselling & Guidance. Robert L.Gibson and Marianne H Mitchelkl. Prentice Hall of India, India
3. I am OK-You are OK. By Thomas A, Harris M.D, New York: Avon, 2004.
4. Tomorrow's Doctors.Published by General Medical Council, UK.
5. Organizational Behaviour. Stephen Robbins and Timothy A. Judge, 13th edition, Printice Hall, 2008.
6. Management. Richaerd L. Daft. 8th Edition, South- Western College, 2007
7. Principles of Management and Administration. D.Chandra Bose, Printice Hall of India, 2004.
8. Management: Meeting and Exceeding customer expectations. Warren. R. Plunkett, Raymond F. Attner and Gemmy S. Allen, South Western College, 2007
9. Counseling and communication skills for medical and health practitioners. Edited by Rowen Bayne, Paula Nicolson and Ian Horton. Wiley-Blackwell, 1998.

6.3. Evidenced Based Practice and Research Module

[Person in Charge- Coordinator for EBPRM]

6.3.1. Course Description

The aim of the module is to create knowledge, attitude and practice towards evidence-based practice, to learn research methodologies in relation to healthcare and to conduct and communicate a small scale undergraduate research as a small group of students.

Core aspects of teaching in research methods will be covered by the Department of Community and Family Medicine with contribution from other departments where applicable such as Department of Biochemistry on a brief introduction to laboratory research methods. The other component for the application aspect will be conducted by all the departments in the respective phases.

This module will also focus on enhancing the skills of the students to make them compatible to this era. This will include practical on use of MS Word for scientific writing, use of PowerPoint for dissemination of research, electronic literature search, use of reference manager software, data entry software and data analysis software.

Teaching Learning activities

Fixed learning materials (e.g. video clips) in the VLE, journal clubs, computer based practical, carrying out their own research, debate, quiz and etc.

Journal club activities

This activity enhances the skill of interpreting a research communication. These will be conducted regularly in phase I, phase II and final year of the course and will consider articles based on the areas of regular study programme and of common issues of clinical relevance.

Implementation:

A module committee will run this module throughout the entire course. In all the phases (preclinical, para clinical and clinical) students will get skills in applying EBP in all subjects they learn in each phase. During the preclinical phase students will get orientation on evidence-based practice and foundation needed to understand a research communication. The additional skills students gain during para-clinical phase will be the hands-on skills in carrying out an undergraduate research and its dissemination. During clinical phase students will learn the application of EBP especially via interpreting research synthesis such as narrative reviews, systemic reviews, meta-analysis, and umbrella reviews and clinical practice guidelines.

6.3.2. Detailed syllabus

Term 1		
Hours	Mode of delivery	Topic
1	Discussion	Introduction to evidence based practice
2	Discussion	Introduction to terms used in research
1	Discussion	Introduction to journal club and critical appraisal of articles
3	Discussion	Journal clubs
Term 2		
2	Computer based practical/IT	Literature search
2	Computer based practical/IT	Use of reference manager
2	Computer based practical/IT	Use of MS word for academic work
1	Computer based practical/IT	Interpretation of tables and graph
2	Lecture	Research hypothesis, Type 1 and Type 2 errors, study designs
4	Lecture	Laboratory based research
3	Discussion	Journal clubs
Term 3		
1	Lecture	Descriptive studies
2	Lecture	Analytical studies
1	Lecture	Experimental studies
2	Lecture	Evidence synthesis - Systematic review and meta-analysis
3	Discussion	Journal clubs
Term 4		
1	Lecture	Ethics in research
1	Lecture	Qualitative research
3	Discussion	Journal clubs

Term 5		
2	Computer based practical	Introduction to Google class room
1	Lecture	Literature review
2	Discussion	Problem analysis and objectives
1	Lecture	Introduction to research -Background, rationale and objectives
2	Lecture	Sample size and sampling
2	Lecture	Data collection - Instruments and techniques
1	Lecture	Methodology in research
1	Lecture	Ethics in research
2	Lecture	Writing research proposal
6	Discussion	Discussion with supervisors
		Journal club

Medical Curriculum 2024

Term 6		
1	Lecture	Introduction to presenting research proposal
20	Presentation	Presenting research protocol to EBP module
10	Presentation	Presenting research protocol to ERC
6	Discussion	Journal club
Term 7		
2	Computer based practical	Data entry software
	Field work	Data collection
6	Discussion	Journal club
Term 8		
4	Computer based practical	Data analysis using software
6	Discussion	Journal club
Term 9		
6	Discussion	Journal club
Term 10		
2	Computer based practical	Writing results in research
2	Discussion	Writing discussion in research
2	Computer based practical	Preparing poster presentation
1	Lecture	Preparation of oral presentation
6	Discussion	Journal club
Term 11		
6	Discussion	Journal club
Final year		
1	Lecture	Clinical practice guidelines
1	Lecture	Clinical audit
10	Discussion	Journal club

Summary of Phase I

Activity	Term 1	Term 2	Term 3	Term 4	Total
Discussion/Group work	7	3	3	3	16
Lecture	-	6	6	2	14
Computer based practicals	-	7	-	-	07
Total	7	16	9	5	37

Summary of Phase II

Activity	Term 5	Term 6	Term 7	Term 8	Term 9	Term 10	Term 11	Total
Discussion/Group work	8	6	6	6	6	8	6	46
Lecture	10	1	-	-	-	1	-	12
Computer based practicals	2	-	2	2	-	4	-	10
Data collection/ Presentations	-	30	30	-	-	-	-	60
Total	20	37	38	8	6	13	6	128

6.3.3. Evaluation

Type of Examination		Distribution of Marks- First examination	Distribution of Marks- subsequent examinations	Details of evaluation
Phase I				
	Journal Clubs	10	-	Attendance at journal club
	Computer based practical*	40	50	
	Theory	MCQ	20	Qualifying mark is 45%
		SBR	20	
Phase II				
	Journal club	10	-	Attendance at journal club
	Research project**	35	35	
	Presentations	10	10	
	Theory	MCQ	15	Qualifying mark is 45%
		SBR	15	
	Computer Based practical*	15	15	

Assessment will have three subcomponents viz. theory based formative assessments, undergraduate research project-based assessments and journal clubs.

*Computer based practical assessments

Preclinical phase – Literature search skills, use of reference manager software and use of MS Word for academic writing

Para-clinical phase: Developing data entry data base and analysis of data

****Undergraduate research project**

Undergraduate research will be carried out by a group of 5 or 6 students during the para-clinical level. Logistic support in implementing undergraduate research project will be carried out by the Department of Community and Family Medicine. Activities of students in relation to oral and poster presentations will be coordinated by the Undergraduate Research Symposium committee.

Students' engagement will be monitored in the activities of proposal presentation, poster presentation in undergraduate research symposium, undergraduate research report and oral presentation in undergraduate research symposium.

Note: In assignments, presentations and research students will be asked to repeat it until they get satisfactory level in each component

6.4. Anatomy

6.4.1. Course Description

Teaching-learning activities include lectures, cadaveric dissection and/or discussion with prosected specimens, histology practicals and tutorials. Students are encouraged to use prosected specimens and plastic models in the anatomy museum to identify the gross structure of the human body. A dissection guide is given to students as a guide for the dissection.

The dissection is facilitated by lecture on important aspects in the relevant region. The students perform dissection in groups with the help of dissection guide given to them well in advance, text books and atlas. Lecturers and / or demonstrators guide the dissection and there may be a short discussion at the end of dissection. Gross Anatomy tutorials are carried out in the relevant region with case scenarios. The embryology is taught through lectures and tutorials with the aid of videos and plastic models. Teaching, learning activities in histology is carried out through lectures, practicals [conducted by microscopic slides and projected microscopic pictures] and tutorials. Medical Genetics is taught through lectures and tutorials. Experts are invited to conduct discussions on applied anatomy including radiological anatomy.

In-course assessments are conducted at the end of each term. In addition, an oral examination which carries no marks to the final examination may be conducted at the end of each term.

The subject contributes to outcome number 1, 2, 6, 8, 9 and 10 of the curriculum.

6.4.2. General objectives

The aim of the course is to develop adequate knowledge in gross and microscopic structure and, development of the human body to correlate with the clinical manifestations. At the end of the course the students should be able to,

- Describe the muscles of the body with regard to their attachments, actions, nerve supply and abnormalities due to nerve injury and testing the integrity of muscles
- Describe the bones with regard to ossification, muscles attached, joints and movements and identify the anatomical basis of clinical presentation due to common fractures and dislocation of joints etc. Outline the forensic significance of bones.
- Describe the structure, distribution and function of nervous system and relate them to clinical conditions.
- Describe each organ with regard to location, relations, blood supply, nerve supply and lymphatic drainage and relate them to clinical conditions.
- Describe the distribution of major vessels in the body and relate them with the clinical conditions.
- Surface mark the important organs and structures.
- Interpret the normal imaging.
- Describe the microscopic structure of tissues and organs in relation to their functions and identify them under the light microscope.

- Describe the fertilization and intrauterine development of foetus and correlate with the developmental malformations.
- Describe the genetic basis of diseases.

6.4.3. Intended Learning Outcomes (ILOs)

Upper Limb

At the end of teaching learning activities in upper limb the student should be able to

- describe surface anatomy of bony prominence and their clinical importance.
- describe the cutaneous innervations /dermatomes of the arm, forearm and hand.
- define the venous and lymphatic drainage of upper limb (both superficial and deep) and identifying potential veins for IV cannulation.
- describe the anatomy of the breast including its lymphatic drainage and its considerable clinical importance of understanding clinical features of breast cancer.
- describe the components of brachial plexus and applied anatomy of its injuries including Erb's palsy and Klumpke's palsy.
- describe the anatomy of axilla and its contents.
- describe the cubital fossa and its contents.
- describe the anatomy of carpal tunnel, anatomical snuff box and their contents.
- illustrate that each part the upper limb (arm, forearm, hand) has compartments formed by the deep fascia.
- summarize the functions of muscles in each of the compartments of upper limb.
- explain the rotator cuff and its clinical importance.
- identify the anatomy of bones and joints of upper limb in relation to function and applied anatomy of their fractures and dislocation.
- describe the innervation of each compartment and the specific deficits that occur with lesions of individual nerves at different parts along the course of each nerve.(Eg:wrist drop, claw hand, winging of scapula, Ulnar paradoxy etc.)
- describe the vascular pattern and major arteries. Describe the major anastomoses around each joint and surface marking of arteries for arterial pulse and AVF creation.
- describe anatomy of hand, compare and contrast intrinsic and extrinsic muscles of the hand and clinical anatomy of hand including infection of pulp spaces of digits, appreciating infection of thumb and little finger dangerous than other fingers.
- define the bony components of the wrist and carpal tunnel and explaining anatomical basis for carpal tunnel syndrome.
- identify upper limb anatomic structures in radiographic studies including X-ray, CT scans and MRI films.

Thorax

At the end of teaching learning activities in thorax the student should be able to

- identify the bones and musculature of thoracic cage (ribs, thoracic vertebrae and intercostal muscles) and their clinical importance and application. Eg;- Rib fracture, intercostal tube insertion.
- identify the Anatomical structures located in the anterior, superior, middle and posterior mediastinum and correlate the clinical importance. (Hydro pneumothorax and mediastinal shift)
- identify trachea, pleural covering and lungs in related to their function and clinical importance.
- describe the pericardium, heart and great vessels in relevant to the surface marking, and their clinical importance (Cardiac enlargement, pericardial effusion).
- identify and describe the blood supply of heart in detail and their clinical importance. (coronary artery block)
- describe the posterior mediastinal contents and their clinical importance. (Eg:- Thoracic esophagus malignant disease)
- describe the lymphatic drainage of the whole thoracic cage including thoracic duct and their clinical importance.
- describe the diaphragm, its attachments, developmental abnormalities and the structures passing or entering through it and clinical importance
- identify the anatomic structures in radiographic studies including X-ray, C-T scan and MRI.

Lower Limb

At the end of teaching learning activities in upper limb the student should be able to

- describe surface anatomy of bony prominence and their clinical importance.
- describe the cutaneous innervations/dermatomes of the thigh, leg and foot and relevant clinical anatomy such as sciatica, meralgia paresthetica and nerve blocks.
- define the venous and lymphatic drainage of lower limb (both superficial and deep) and knowing the clinical anatomy of venous cut down and varicose vein.
- illustrate that each part the lower limb (gluteus, thigh, leg, foot) has compartments formed by the deep fascia and understanding compartment syndrome of lower limb.
- describe femoral sheath and femoral canal and its contents, clinical anatomy relevant to femoral hernia.
- summarize the functions of muscles in each of the compartments of lower limb.
- actions of gluteus muscles and identify the Trendelenburg's sign.
- describe the relationships of structures found in the femoral triangle.
- describe gross anatomy of popliteal fossa, adductor canal and its contents.
- identify the anatomy of bones and joints of lower limb in relation to function and applied anatomy of their fractures, dislocation (such as posterior hip dislocation, lateral patellar dislocation), menisci injuries and ACL injury of knee joint.
- list the components and branches of the lumbar-sacral plexus.
- describe the innervation of each compartment and the specific deficits that occur with lesions of individual nerves at different parts along the course of each nerve.(Eg:foot drop)

- describe the vascular pattern and major arteries and describe the major anastomoses around each joint (cruciate anastomosis, trochanteric anastomosis etc) and surface marking of arteries for checking arterial pulse.
- describe anatomy of foot, compare and contrast intrinsic and extrinsic muscles of the foot and clinical anatomy.
- define the bony components of the ankle joint and foot and understanding arches of foot.
- identify lower limb anatomic structures in radiographic studies including X-ray, CT scans, angiogram and MRI films.

Head and Neck

At the end of teaching learning activities in head and neck the student should be able to

- identify the bones of head and neck region and their clinical application
- recognize that the soft structures are related to bony and cartilaginous structures (e.g. the common carotid divides into external and internal branches at about the level of the hyoid bone which is at vertebral level C3).
- recall that the cervical plexus has a sensory and a motor component.
- demonstrate the branches of the external carotid artery and their distributions
- identify arrangement of deep fascia of neck and their clinical application and recognize that the neck is compartmentalized as a series of tubes within tubes by deep fascia, recall these fascia and what is transmitted within each compartment and explain the clinical importance of the retropharyngeal space.
- list the layers of scalp and cutaneous supply of face and relevant clinical anatomy (black eye, dangerous triangle of face etc.).
- describe the triangles of neck and their clinical application.
- know the muscles in the face and their functions and clinical anatomy of facial nerve palsy
- compare and contrast muscles of mastication with muscles of facial expression.
- recall the contents of the infratemporal fossa and the relationships of structures found here.
- describe gross anatomy of thyroid gland and its clinical anatomy relevant to thyroidectomy and identify thyroid moves with swallowing and anatomy of recurrent laryngeal nerve.
- describe parotid, submandibular salivary glands and their clinical relevance including sandwich arrangement of parotid gland and skin incision 1 inch below mandibular margin.
- list the parts of the digestive and respiratory tracts in this region
- identify the anatomy of nasal cavity, paranasal sinuses, oral cavity, pharynx, larynx and their applied anatomy (bleeding after removal of palatine tonsil, foreign body in piriform fossa etc)
- describe the contents of orbit and lacrimal apparatus and their clinical relevance
- identify the anatomy of eye and ear and their clinical application
- describe the great vessels, nerves, lymphatic drainage, joints of head and neck region and their applied anatomy
- describe the components and distribution of each cranial nerve.
- list each of the foramina in the skull and what traverses each.
- demonstrate the dural projections in the cranial cavity and explain the formation of dural sinuses including cavernous sinus and its contents.
- identify anatomic structures in radiographic studies including X-ray, CT scans and MRI films
- ~~improve the team work, communication skills and professionalism during the dissection~~

Abdomen

At the end of the teaching learning activities in Abdomen the student should be able to

- describe the anterior abdominal wall structures including neurovascular supply and lymphatic drainage and their clinical importance
- identify the planes used to divide the abdomen into nine subdivisions and their clinical significance.
- identify various surgical incisions and their clinical importance.
- describe the inguinal canal, including boundaries, contents of inguinal canal and the male external genitalia and their clinical importance, (Eg:- Inguinal hernia , undescended testis etc.)
- identify the peritoneal folds, reflection, compartments, recess, gutters and pouches of peritoneal cavity and their clinical importance.
- explain the gross structures of stomach , duodenum, jejunum , ileum, and large intestine with their blood supply and lymphatic drainage and correlate the clinical aspects of the malignant and benign disease and developmental abnormalities of above mentioned structures.
- identify the liver and it's segments with vascular supply and lymphatic drainage.
- demonstrate biliary (intra and extrahepatic) system with their anatomical location, blood supply and lymphatic drainage and their clinical importance.
- demonstrate pancreas with it's anatomical location, blood supply and lymphatic drainage and their clinical importance.
- describe the kidneys, ureters, and adrenal glands with their clinical importance.
- describe the posterior abdominal wall with blood vessels including lumbar venous plexus, autonomic nerves and their clinical importance.
- identify the lumbar vertebrae and their clinical importance and weight bearing
- demonstrate all portosystemic anastomosis in the abdominal cavity.
- identify the anatomical structures in X-rays , contrast radiography, C.T scan and MRI
- apply the macroscopic appearance and anatomical location of the abdominal viscera in identifying the organs during laparoscopic examinations.

Pelvis and Perineum

At the end of teaching learning activities in Pelvis and Perineum the student should be able to

- describe the surface anatomy of bony prominence with their clinical importance.
- identify the anatomy of joints between lumbar vertebrae, sacrum, and pelvis for weight bearing and birth process with the clinical co-relations.
- differentiate the male and female pelvis with their clinical correlations.
- identify the abdominal fascia extending to external genitalia and to upper thigh and its clinical importance.
- identify the differences of male and female pelvic viscera and perineal structures and their clinical importance.
- describe the anatomy, blood supply, lymphatic drainage, nerve supply of the rectum and anal canal with their clinical importance. (Haemorrhoides, Incontinence of faeces)
- identify the anatomy and relationship of pelvic organs bladder prostate, uterus, ovary, pelvic ureter

with their clinical importance.

- identify the anatomical differences between the female and male urethra and its clinical importance.
- identify the sphincter control of urinary system and the clinical importance (sphincter injuries).
- identify the pelvic diaphragm and urogenital diaphragm supporting pelvic and perineal structures and its clinical importance.
- demonstrate the peritoneal folds, fascia and pouches in the pelvic cavity and their clinical importance (Waldeyer's fascia, Denon vellier's fascia, pouch of Douglas and mesorectum).
- describe neurovascular and lymphatic drainage of pelvic cavity and perineum and their clinical importance (aorta iliac block, pudental nerve block, retrograde flow to lumbar venous plexus and malignant lymphatic spread of pelvic organs)
- describe the digital vaginal and digital rectal examination in a normal person and able to differentiate in abnormal conditions.
- identify pelvic and perineal structures in radiographic studies including X-ray. CT scans, and MRI

Histology

At the end of teaching learning activities in Histology the student should be able to

- know the structure of cell membrane and organelles and its functions
- differentiate the types of cell divisions and its significance
- identify the different types of skin under the light microscope
- know the characteristic features of three types of muscle and identify them under the light microscope
- discuss the characteristic features of different types of epithelium and identify them under the light microscope
- know the characteristic features of connective tissue, cartilage, bone and nerve tissue and identify them under the light microscope
- know the structure and function of each organ in the immune system and identify them under the microscope
- describe the each structure in the respiratory system for its effective function and identify them under the light microscope
- identify the characteristic features of different types of vessels and identify them under the light microscope
- know the structure and function of each organ in the endocrine system and identify them under the microscope
- know the common structure of digestive tract and identify the different organs under the microscope by their characteristic features
- know the microscopic features of salivary glands, liver, gall bladder and pancreas
- know the structure and function of each organ in the urinary system and identify them under the microscope
- describe the structure and function of each organ in the male reproductive system and identify them under the microscope
- describe the structure and function of each organ in the female reproductive system and identify them under the microscope

Embryology

At the end of teaching learning activities in Embryology the student should be able to

- describe the ovulation and fertilization
- know the normal implantation site and abnormal implantation sites
- describe the structures develop from each germ layer-ectoderm, mesoderm and endoderm
- describe the placenta formation and know its anomalies
- describe the development of musculoskeletal system and know the abnormalities
- describe briefly the development of body cavities and the structures participate in the formation of diaphragm
- describe the development of respiratory system and know the developmental abnormalities
- know the different periods in the development of lung
- describe the development of cardiovascular system and know the developmental abnormalities

- know the derivatives of pharyngeal arches, pouches and clefts during the development
- describe the development of tongue, thyroid gland, face and palate and its anomalies
- describe the development of digestive system and know the developmental abnormalities
- describe the development of urinary system and know the developmental abnormalities
- describe the development of male and female reproductive systems and correlate with the developmental abnormalities

Medical Genetics

At the end of teaching learning activities in Medical genetics the student should be able to

- know the ethical issues in genetics and genetic services in Sri Lanka
- describe the chromosome, chromosomal abnormalities and their detection
- know the genetic variations and their clinical importance
- identify the special topics on medical genetics including cancer, pharmacogenetics, and prevention of genetic diseases
- describe the pattern of inheritance and pedigree analysis

6.4.4. Teaching /Learning Schedule

Term 1		
Gross Anatomy - Upper limb		
Topic	Activity	Hrs
Overview of Anatomy of upper limb and Osteology of upper limb 1 (Clavicle, Scapula & Humerus)	Lecture 1	1
	Small group discussion (SGD)	3
Pectoral region and breast	Lecture 2	1
	Dissection / Learning through prosected specimen (LPS)	2
Axilla : Walls and contents	Lecture 3	1
	Dissection / LPS	3
Back of the trunk ,Scapular region and Scapulothoracic movements	Lecture 4	1
	Dissection / LPS	2
Osteology 2- (Radius & ulna) , Flexor compartment of arm and Cubital fossa	Lecture 5	1
	Dissection /LPS	3
Extensor compartment of arm and Joints of shoulder girdle	Lecture 6	1
	Dissection /LPS	2
Flexor compartment of Forearm	Lecture 7	1
	Dissection /LPS	2
Extensor compartment of Forearm and dorsum of hand	Lecture 8	1
	Dissection /LPS	2

Hand : Osteology , intrinsic muscles , long flexor tendons and neurovascular structures	Lecture 9	1
	Dissection /LPS	3
Spaces of hand and other joints of upper limb	Lecture 10	1
	Dissection /LPS	2
Review : Surface Anatomy, Testing the integrity of muscle, interpretation of radiographs and clinical pictures	SGD	3
Gross Anatomy including case scenarios	Tutorial	8x2
Clinical / Applied Anatomy		
Breast & Pectoral region	Lecture 1	1
Axilla and Brachial plexus	Lecture 2	1
Vasculature of Upper limb	Lecture 3	1
Bones and joints of Upper Limb	Lecture 4, 5	2
Hand	Lecture 6	1
Introduction to imaging	Lecture 1	1
Radiology	Lecture 2	1

Medical Curriculum 2024

Histology		
Structure of Cell	Lecture 1	1
Cell division and cell cycle	Lecture 2	1
Skin	Lecture 3	1
Muscle		
Skin and muscle	Practical 1	2x2
Epithelium	Lecture 4	1
Epithelium	Practical 2	2x2
Connective tissue, Cartilage and bone	Lecture 5	1
Connective tissue, Cartilage and bone	Practical 3	2x2
Nervous tissue	Lecture 6	1
Nervous tissue	Practical 4	2x2
Histology	Tutorials	2x2
Embryology (Including video aided teaching)		
Ovulation, fertilization and Implantation	Lecture 1	1
Embryonic period	Lecture 2	1
Placenta	Lecture 3,4	2
Fetal period	Lecture 5	1
Development of musculoskeletal system	Lecture 6,7	2
Embryology	Tutorials	2x2
Medical Genetics		
Introduction to medical genetics, ethical issues in genetics and genetic services in Sri Lanka	Lecture 1	1
Chromosome, chromosomal abnormalities and their detection	Lecture 2,3,4	3
Medical Genetics	Tutorial	1
In Course Assessment- I		2
Term 2		
Gross Anatomy - Thorax		
Topic	Activity	Duration
Thoracic wall: Bony thoracic cage	Lecture 1	1
	SGD	5
Thoracic wall: Intercostal, muscles, innervation, blood supply and lymphatic drainage	Lecture 2	1
	Dissection /LPS	4
Pleura and lungs	Lecture 3	1
	Dissection /LPS	4
Mediastinum: Superior mediastinum and Anteriormediastinum	Lecture 4	1
	Dissection /LPS	4
Middle mediastinum: pericardium and chambers Middle mediastinum : blood supply, conduction system and lymphatic drainage	Lecture 5	1
	Dissection /LPS	5
Posterior mediastinum	Lecture 6	1
	Dissection /LPS	4
Review: Surface anatomy, interpretation of radiographs & images	Lecture 7	1
	SGD	2
Gross Anatomy including case scenarios	Tutorial	5x2

Clinical / Applied Anatomy		
Thoracic wall	Lecture 1	1
Mediastinum	Lecture 2	1
Lungs	Lecture 3	1
Heart	Lecture 4	1
Radiology	Lecture 3	1
Gross Anatomy - Lower limb		
Osteology of the lower limb	Lecture 1	1
	SGD	3
Femoral triangle, Anterior and medial aspects of the thigh	Lecture 2	1
	Dissection /LPS	3
Hip joint, Gluteal region and posterior aspect of the thigh	Lecture 3	1
	Dissection/LPS	5
Knee joint, Popliteal fossa and back of the leg	Lecture 4	1
	Dissection /LPS	5
Anterior and lateral aspects of the leg and dorsum of the foot and sole of the foot	Lecture 5	1
	Dissection /LPS	6
Tibiofibular joints, ankle joint and joints of the foot	Lecture 6	1
	Dissection /LPS	4
Nerves and vessels of lower limb Surface Anatomy, Testing the integrity of muscle and, interpretation of radiographs	Lecture 7	1
	SGD	4
Gross Anatomy including case scenarios	Tutorial	5x2
Clinical / Applied Anatomy		
Femoral triangle, Popliteal fossa and compartments of the legs	Lecture 1	1
Innervation and Vasculature of Lower limb	Lecture 2	1
Bones and joints of Lowe Limb	Lecture 3,4	2
Foot	Lecture 5,6	2
Radiology	Lecture 4	1
Histology		
Immune system	Lecture 1	1
Immune system	Practical 1	1.5x2
Respiratory system	Lecture 2	1
Cardiovascular system	Lecture 3	1
Respiratory and Cardiovascular system	Practical 2	2x2
Histology	Tutorial	1x2
Embryology(Including video aided teaching)		
Development of body cavities and diaphragm Development of Respiratory system	Lecture 1	1
Development of cardiovascular system	Lecture 2,3	2
Embryology	Tutorial	1x2

Medical Curriculum 2024

Medical Genetics		
Gene and genetic variations and their clinical importance	Lecture 1,2	2
Detection of genetic variations	Lecture 3	1
Medical Genetics	Tutorial	1x2
In Course Assessment –II		2

Term 3		
Gross Anatomy - Head and neck		
Topic	Activity	Duration
Osteology of Head and Neck	Lecture 1	1
	SGD	3
Deep fasciae and muscles of the neck	Lecture 2	1
	Dissection /LPS	3
Triangles of the neck	Lecture 3	1
	Dissection /LPS	3
Thyroid gland and Face and scalp	Lecture 4	1
	Dissection /LPS	2
Parotid gland and Cranial cavity	Lecture 5	1
	Dissection /LPS	2
Submandibular region, Infratemporal region and temporomandibular joint	Lecture 6	1
	Dissection /LPS	2
Orbit and lacrimal apparatus	Lecture 7	1
	Dissection /LPS	3
Nasal cavity and Deep structures of the back of the neck and the trunk	Lecture 8	1
	Dissection/LPS	2
Larynx soft palate, pharynx and oral cavity	Lecture 9	1
	Dissection /LPS	2
Eye and Ear	Lecture 10	1
	Dissection /LPS	2
Summary of nerves, blood vessels, lymphatics and lymph nodes of head and neck	Lecture 11	1
	Dissection /LPS	3
Gross Anatomy including case scenarios	Tutorial	7x2
Clinical / Applied Anatomy		
Triangles of the neck & Cervical Fascia	Lecture 1	1
Salivary glands	Lecture 2	1
Orbit and eye	Lecture 3	1
Osteology and Head and Neck	Lecture 4	1
Vasculature and lymphatic	Lecture 5	1
Larynx, Pharynx and Ear	Lecture 6	1
Radiology	Lecture 5	1
Histology		
Endocrine system	Lecture 1	1
Endocrine system	Practical 1	2x2
Embryology(Including video aided teaching)		
Pharyngeal arches , pouches, clefts and their derivatives	Lecture 1	1
Development of tongue & thyroid gland	Lecture 2	1
Development of face, nasal cavity & palate	Lecture 3	1
Embryology	Tutorial	1x2

Medical Curriculum 2024

Medical Genetics		
Special topics on medical genetics including cancer, pharmacogenetics, prevention of genetic diseases, ,and introduction to common genetic tests	Lecture 1,2,3	3
Medical Genetics	Tutorial	1x2
In Course Assessment- III		2

Neuroanatomy is included along with Physiology curriculum as Neurology module

Term 4.		
Gross Anatomy - Abdomen		
Topic	Activity	Duration
Anterior abdominal wall: planes, subdivision, arrangement of rectus sheath, blood, nerve supply and lymph drainage and outline of surgical lincisions	Lecture 1	1
	Dissection/SGD	5
Inguinal canal: boundaries, contents and inguinal hernia	Lecture 2	1
	Dissection /LPS	3
Abdominal cavity, peritoneal folds and compartments	Lecture 3	1
	Dissection /LPS	3
Stomach, jejunum, ileum and large intestine	Lecture 4	1
	Dissection /LPS	5
Liver and biliary apparatus	Lecture 5	1
	Dissection /LPS	5
Pancreas, duodenum, and spleen	Lecture 6	1
	Dissection /LPS	5
Kidneys, ureters and suprarenal glands	Lecture 7	1
	Dissection /LPS	4
Lumbar vertebra, posterior abdominal wall and diaphragm	Lecture 8	1
	Dissection /LPS	5
Posterior abdominal wall vessels, lumbar plexus and autonomic nerves of abdomen	Lecture 9	1
	Dissection /LPS	4
Review: Surface anatomy, interpretation of radiographs and images	Lecture 10	1
	SGD	3
Gross Anatomy including case scenarios	Tutorial	6x2
Clinical /Applied Anatomy		
Anterior abdominal wall & Inguinal Region	Lecture 1	1
Peritoneal cavity and peritoneal reflections	Lecture 2	1
Gastro Intestinal Tract	Lecture 3	1
Hepatobiliary system and Pancreas	Lecture 4	1
Posterior abdominal wall and diaphragm	Lecture 5	1
Urinary system	Lecture 6	1
Radiology	Lecture 6	1
Gross Anatomy - Pelvis and Perineum		
Bony Pelvis and Muscles of pelvic wall, pelvic diaphragm, pelvic peritoneum and pelvic fascia	Lecture 1	1
	SGD / plastic model	3
Male reproductive system	Lecture 2	1
	Dissection /LPS/Plastic models	2
Female reproductive system	Lecture 3	1
	Dissection /LPS/ Plastic models	2

Sigmoid colon and Rectum	Lecture 4	1
Urinary bladder and pelvic ureter	Lecture 5	1
	Dissection /LPS/Plastic models	2
Neurovascular structures – pelvis	Lecture 6	1
	Dissection / LPS	3
Perineum - anal triangle	Lecture 7	1
Perineum – Male and female urogenital triangle	Lecture 8 & 9	2
	Dissection /LPS/ Plastic models	3
Review : Surface anatomy, interpretation of radiographs and images	SGD	3
Gross Anatomy including case scenarios	Tutorial	4x2
Clinical / Applied Anatomy		
Rectum and anal canal	Lecture 1	1
Male reproductive system , Testes and scrotum	Lecture 2	1
Female reproductive system	Lecture 3	1
Bony pelvis and Perineum	Lecture 4	1
Radiology	Lecture 7	1
Histology		
Gastrointestinal system	Lecture 1	1
Gastrointestinal system	Practical 1	2x2
Glands associated with Gastrointestinal system	Lecture 2	1
Glands associated with Gastrointestinal system	Practical 2	1 x2
Urinary system	Lecture 3	1
Urinary system	Practical 3	1x2
Male reproductive system	Lecture 4	1
Male reproductive system	Practical 4	1.5x2
Female reproductive system	Lecture 5	1
Female reproductive system	Practical 5	2x2
Histology	Tutorial	2x2
Embryology (Including video aided teaching)		
Development of Digestive system	Lecture 1,2	2
Development of urinary system	Lecture 3	1
Development of Male and female reproductive systems	Lecture 4,5	2
Embryology	Tutorial	2x2
Medical Genetics		
Pattern of inheritance, pedigree analysis and special topics on medical genetics including consanguinity, dermatoglyphics, genetic counseling	Lecture 1,2,3,4	4
Medical Genetics	Tutorial	1x2
In Course Assessment- IV		2

6.4.5. Summary

Anatomy					
Activity	Term I	Term II	Term III	Term IV	Total
Lectures					
General Anatomy –introductory -5hrs					
Gross Anatomy	10	14	26	19	69
Applied anatomy	6	10	8	10	34
Histology	6	3	3	5	17
Embryology	7	3	8	5	23
Radiology	2	2	1	2	7
Genetics	4	3	3	4	14
Total Lectures –introductory- 5	35	35	49	45	164
Practical					
Dissection / learning through prosected specimen (LPS)	21	44	32	46	143
Small group discussion (SGD)	6	14	5	14	39
Histology	8	3.5	6	7.5	25
Total Practical	35	61.5	43	67.5	207
Tutorial					
Histology	2	1	1	2	6
Embryology	2	1	3	2	8
Gross Anatomy	8	10	13	10	41
Genetics	1	1	1	1	4
Total Tutorial	13	13	18	15	59
In Course Assessment	2	2	2	2	8
Total Hours	85	111.5	112	129.5	438

6.4.6. Evaluation of students

Anatomy					
Type of Examination		Distribution of Marks- First examination	Distribution of Marks- subsequent examinations	Details of evaluation- duration, number of questions. ect.	Qualifying pass marks (%)
1	Continuous Assessment	20		4 assessments All four In-course assessments are similar Each will carry 5 marks to the final Format: MCQ 15T/F and 10 SRQ SEQ 2 questions Total duration is 2 hours	
2	End of course:	80	100		
2.1	M.C.Q.	25	35	40 Multiple response and 20 single response questions – 3 hrs	45% in Essay & M.C.Q.
2.2	Essay	25	35	10 Structured essay questions – 3 hrs	
2.3	Gross Spots (OSPE)	15	15	Gross Anatomy- 20 x 2 min	
2.4	Histology spots (OSPE)	5	5	Histology – 10 x 2 min	
2.5	Viva	10	10	5 min / student /panel- two panels (total of 10 minutes)	

6.4.7. References

Textbooks

1. Sinnatamby, C.S., 2011. *Last's anatomy: regional and applied*. 12th edition, Edinburg: Churchill Livingstone.
2. Agur, A.M. and Dalley, A.F., 2016. *Grant's atlas of anatomy*. 14th edition, Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
3. Ellis, H. and Mahadevan, V., 2018. *Clinical anatomy: applied anatomy for students and junior doctors*. 14th edition, Oxford: Wiley-Blackwell.
4. Young, B., Woodford, P. and O'Dowd, G., 2013. *Wheater's functional histology: A Text and colour atlas*. 6th edition, Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone.
5. Sadler, T.W., 2015. *Langman's medical embryology, 13th edition*. Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins.
6. Bhuiyan P. S, LakshmiRajgopal, et al. ., 2017. *Inderbir Singh's Textbook of human neuroanatomy: (Fundamental & Clinical)*. 10th edition, New Delhi: Jaypee brothers.
7. Kingston, H.M., 2002. *ABC of clinical genetics*. 3rd edition; UK: BMJ book

Reference books

1. Moore, K.L., Dalley, A.F. and Agur, A.M., 2017. *Clinically oriented anatomy*. 8th edition, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
2. Junqueira, L.C. and Mescher, A.L., 2018. *Junqueira's Basic histology: Text and atlas*, 15th edition, New York: McGraw-Hill .
3. Wineski E.L., 2018. *Snell's clinical anatomy by regions*. 10th edition, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
4. Chaurasia, B.D., 2004. *Human anatomy*. 8th edition, CBS Publisher.
5. Drake, R., Vogl, A.W. and Mitchell, A.W., 2019. *Gray's Anatomy for Students*. 4th edition, Elsevier health sciences.

6.4.8. Neurology Module

This is a combined module of Neuro anatomy and Neurophysiology done at **term 3**

NEUROLOGY MODULE			
Topic	Activity	Department	Time (Hr)
Introduction and Over View	Lecture P1	Physiology	1
Histology of CNS	Lecture H1	Histology	1
Histology of CNS	Practical H1	Histology	1.5x2
Development of Nervous system	Lecture E1,2	Embryology	2
Cranial cavity and meninges	Lecture A1	Anatomy	1
Ventricles of the brain	Lecture A2	Anatomy	1
Meninges and CSF	Lecture P2	Physiology	1
Spinal cord	Lecture A3	Anatomy	1
Peripheral and Autonomic Nervous system	Lecture A4	Anatomy	1
Receptor mechanism	Lecture P3	Physiology	1
Sensory system	Lecture P4	Physiology	1
Pain and visceral sensation	Lecture P5	Physiology	1
Meninges, dural folds and spinal cord	Dissection A1	Anatomy	2x2
Brain stem- External features	Lecture A5	Anatomy	1
Brain stem- internal structure	Lecture A6	Anatomy	1
Motor system-general and Lower Motor system	Lecture P6	Physiology	1
Cerebellum	Lecture A7	Anatomy	1
Brain stem and cerebellum	Dissection A2	Anatomy	2x2
Diencephalon	Lecture A8	Anatomy	1
Cerebral hemispheres- surface features and cortical areas	Lecture A9	Anatomy	1
Blood supply of the CNS	Lecture A11	Anatomy	1
Diencephalon, cerebral hemispheres & major blood vessels	Dissection A3	Anatomy	2x2
Cortical Motor function	Lecture P7	Physiology 7	1
Internal structure of cerebral hemisphere- Basal Ganglia and white matter (commissural, association and projection fibers)	Lecture A12	Anatomy	1
Cerebellum , Basal Ganglia	Lecture P8	Physiology	1
Evaluation of peripheral Nervous system	Practical P1	Physiology	3x2
Posture	Lecture P9	Physiology	1

Medical Curriculum 2024

Thalamus, hypothalamus & functional areas in cortex	Lecture P10	Physiology	1
Cerebral Cortex- Interpretive and Language	Lecture P11	Physiology	1
Learning and memory	Lecture P12	Physiology	1
Reaction time	Practical P2	Physiology	3x2
Limbic System	Lecture A13	Anatomy	1
Limbic system	Lecture P13	Physiology	1
Internal structure of Brain- basal ganglia, white matter, ventricles & limbic system	Dissection A4	Anatomy	2x2
EEG, Arousal and Sleep Stages	Lecture P14	Physiology	1
Sleep disturbance and deprivation	Lecture P15	Physiology	1
Benefits and disorders of sleep	Lecture P16	Physiology	1
Development of the eye	Lecture E3	Embryology	1
Development of the ear	Lecture E4	Embryology	1
Special Sense Organs	Lecture H2	Histology	1
Special Sense Organs	Practical H2	Histology	1.5x2
Eye: structure, pressure and optics	Lecture P17	Physiology	1
Eye- Retina, colour vision and neural mechanisms	Lecture P18	Physiology	1
Optic Pathway	Lecture A14	Anatomy	1
Eye reflexes and vision	Lecture P19	Physiology	1
Examination of the Eye	Practical P3	Physiology	3x2
Internal ear & auditory and vestibular pathway & Olfactory and taste path way	Lecture A15	Anatomy	1
Ear	Lecture P20	Physiology	1
Perception of Sound and Vestibule.	Lecture P21	Physiology	1
Interpretation of radiographs and images of brain	SGD Dissection A5	Anatomy	2x2
Taste	Lecture P22	Physiology	1
Smell	Lecture P23	Physiology	1
Tests of hearing, taste and smell	Practical P4	Physiology	3x2
Applied Anatomy	Lecture AA 1,2	Anatomy	2
Physiology Tutorial	Tutorial	Physiology	7x2
Anatomy Tutorial	Tutorial	Anatomy	6x2
Histology Tutorial	Tutorial	Histology	1x2
Embryology Tutorial	Tutorial	Embryology	2x2

6.5. Biochemistry

[Person in Charge- Head Biochemistry]

6.5.1. Course Objectives

At the end of the course the students should be able to identify the,

- structure, functions and organization of biomolecules and their derivatives in cells and sub-cellular compartments and deviations under diseased conditions.
- basis and clinical aspects of enzymology and the alterations in enzymes and levels in disease conditions. Clinical applications of enzyme inhibition, therapeutic applications and enzyme inhibitors in management of patients.
- functions and metabolism of haemoglobin and the causes and conditions leading to abnormalities of haemoglobin metabolism and tests to identify the abnormalities.
- metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, eicosanoids, amino acids and nucleic acids and alterations in metabolism under diseased conditions.
- biochemical basis of acid base balance and the buffers in the body fluids.
- life cycle nutrition in health and disease.
- Immune response.
- inheritance and molecular basis of hereditary diseases.
- principles of several conventional and specialized laboratory investigations, analysis, interpretation of data and to confirm the clinical diagnosis

Teaching Learning Methodology

All teaching-learning activities are designed to stimulate student participation and promote individual and group learning.

Teaching-learning activities include lectures (interactive classroom lectures) to facilitate the understanding of the basic principles and concepts.

Tutorials classes would include the problem based small group discussions, question-answer sessions, revision and reinforcement of difficult concepts.

Practical classes include few demonstrations, individual student practical and group practical to substitute and clarify the theoretical concepts with experimental evidences and to develop familiarity with the available biochemical analysis including clinical discussions by practicing chemical pathologists and physicians.

Medical Curriculum 2024

The assessment methods involve in-course and end of course assessments. The in- course assessments include marks given to examinations conducted during the course. Formative in-course assessments are conducted at the end of each term. After each in- course examination, the answers will be discussed with the students.

6.5.2. Detailed Syllabus

Term I		
Body Buffers and their Importance (3 Hours)		
1	Lecture	Introduction to Buffers and the properties of the buffers, different types of acids and bases produced in the body
1	Lecture	Body Buffers, giving emphasis to the haemoglobin & bicarbonate buffer systems in blood and phosphate and ammonium buffer system
1	Lecture	Conditions leading to metabolic acidosis and alkalosis as well as respiratory acidosis and alkalosis
Biologically Important Carbohydrates (2 Hours)		
1	Lecture	Biologically important monosaccharides and disaccharides derivatives
1	Lecture	Biologically important homo- and hetro-polysaccharides and clinical applications
Important Lipids for Medicine (3 Hours)		
1	Lecture	Biologically important lipids and their components, Phospholipids and other lipid derivatives
1	Lecture	Sterols and biochemically important derivatives of steroids in human
1	Lecture	Lipid storage disease due to different causes
Amino acids, peptides and proteins for human system related to health and diseases (7 Hours)		
1	Lecture	Essential and non –essential amino acids and their properties and
1	Lecture	Structures of insulin, α -keratin & β -keratin, collagen
1	Lecture	Structures of elastin, fibronectin, laminine
1	Lecture	Muscle proteins, contraction cycle and energy utilisation
1	Lecture	Functions and origin of different plasma proteins
1	Lecture	Clinical conditions altering the plasma proteins,
1	Lecture	Properties of proteins

Enzymes (2 Hours)		
1	Lecture	Enzyme Kinetics, effect of substrate concentration, Michaelis Menton Kinetics; effects of pH, Temperature and electrolytes on enzyme activity
1	Lecture	Effects of activators, inhibitors and in activators. Allosteric enzymes and suicidal enzymes
Transport of molecules through cell membranes and clinical importance (2 Hours)		
1	Lecture	Movement of substances by different mechanisms
1	Lecture	Glucose transporters of physiological and clinical significance
Disorders in digestion and absorption of food (2 Hours)		
2	Lecture	Disorders in Carbohydrate, proteins and lipids digestion and absorption
Gene expression (3 Hours)		
1	Lecture	DNA repair diseases
1	Lecture	Gene expression and regulation
1	Lecture	Transcription and translation and post-translational modification of proteins
1x4	Tutorial / SGD	Gene
Immunoglobulins (3 Hours)		
1	Lecture	Immune response, innate and acquired immunity.
1	Lecture	Structure and function of immunoglobulin
1	Lecture	HIV, Autoimmune diseases, immune malignancy
1x2	Tutorial / SGD	Immunoglobulins
In - Course Assessment – 1 (27 h)		
3x4	Practical	Qualitative analysis of macromolecules
3x4	Practical & CD	Serum electrophoresis
3x4	Practical & CD	Estimation of serum proteins
1x4	Tutorial / SGD	Macromolecule

Medical Curriculum 2024

Term II		
Haemoglobin (8 Hours)		
1	Lecture	Haemoglobin types, oxygen dissociation curves and biochemical basis for alterations under different clinical conditions.
1	Lecture	Qualitative haemoglobinopathies
1	Lecture	Quantitative haemoglobinopathies and different tests available for the identification of the abnormalities
1	Lecture	Synthesis of haemoglobin
1	Lecture	Alterations in haem biosynthesis such as in lead poisoning, enzyme deficiencies leading to porphyrias
1	Lecture	Catabolism of haem
1	Lecture	Hyperbilirubinemias and different types of jaundices
1	Lecture	Tests to confirm hyperbilirubinemias and different types of jaundices
4x4	Practical & CD	Bile and blood and Estimation of serum bilirubin level
2x4	Tutorial/ SGD	Haemoglobin
Bioenergetics (3 Hours)		
1	Lecture	Generation of energy
1	Lecture	Poison, Ionophores, inhibitors, uncouplers disturbing energy production
1	Lecture	Reactions involving oxygen in the body
Carbohydrate Metabolism and biochemical basis of the related disorders (16 Hours)		
1	Lecture	Introduction to Metabolism and recall Glycolysis & Tricarboxylic acid cycle
1	Lecture	Recall Glycolysis & Tricarboxylic acid cycle
1	Lecture	Control of Glycolysis and Tricarboxylic acid cycle
1	Lecture	Hexose Mono phosphate pathway and significance, Metabolism of fructose
1	Lecture	Metabolism of fructose and galactose
1	Lecture	Glycogen metabolism
1	Lecture	Control of glycogen metabolism and glycogen storage diseases
1	Lecture	Gluconeogenesis and control
1	Lecture	Alcohol metabolism in different levels of alcohol consumers and lactic acidosis
1	Lecture	Blood glucose maintenance and role of hormones in blood glucose maintenance. Summary of role of different organs in glucose homeostasis (intestine, pancreas, kidney, liver, etc.)
1	Lecture	Different types of diabetes and causes of diabetes, including metabolic syndrome, obesity, etc.
1	Lecture	Insulin resistance, Causes of insulin resistance, insulin measurements, acanthosis nigricans, etc.
1	Lecture	Alteration in metabolism in different organs such as in liver, eye, kidney and neurons in diabetes

1	Lecture	Biochemical basis of its complications and measurement of different blood and urine parameters related to diabetes
1	Lecture	Glucose tolerance test under different situations and physiological conditions and abnormal glucose tolerance curves
1	Lecture	Aspects of acid base balance and involvement of different biomolecules and organs in the maintenance of acid base balance
3x4	Practical & CD	Estimation of blood glucose level
3x4	Practical & CD	Estimation of Insulin
4x4	Tutorial/ SGD	Carbohydrate metabolism
In-course Assessment – II (27 h)		

Medical Curriculum 2024

Term III		
Nucleic acid metabolism (3 Hours)		
1	Lecture	Biosynthesis of purines and pyrimidines, Purine salvage pathway
1	Lecture	Diseases associated with nucleic acid metabolism.
1	Lecture	Cancer chemotherapeutic agents, Severe combined immune-deficiency disease and gene therapy
Metabolism Amino acid and biochemical basis of the related disorders (8 Hours)		
1	Lecture	Transamination, amino acid oxidases and deamination reactions
1	Lecture	Ammonia homeostasis and biochemical basis of the detoxification of ammonia
1	Lecture	Ammonia homeostasis and biochemical basis of the detoxification of ammonia
1	Lecture	Biochemical importance of amino acid derivatives
1	Lecture	Metabolism of aromatic amino acids
1	Lecture	Metabolism of sulphur containing amino acids
1	Lecture	Molecular diseases in amino acid metabolism
1	Lecture	Biochemical useful to be measured for liver and kidney functions related to altered amino acid metabolism
3x4	Practical & CD	Estimation of serum urea and interpretations on BUN level
2x4	Tutorial / SGD	Amino acid metabolism
Lipid Metabolism and biochemical basis of the related disorders (9 Hours)		
1	Lecture	Blood lipids, apoproteins and transport of lipids
1	Lecture	Metabolism of blood lipids
1	Lecture	Hyper- and hypo-lipoproteinemias causes for the conditions and biochemical tests and their results under such conditions
1	Lecture	Differences in lipid metabolism in various organs
1	Lecture	Metabolism of fatty acids and fatty liver
1	Lecture	Metabolism of ketone bodies and biochemical basis of ketoacidosis
1	Lecture	Cholesterol homeostasis
1	Lecture	Factors affecting cholesterol homeostasis including homocysteine & vitamin D
1	Lecture	Errors in lipid metabolism and metabolic syndrome
1	Lecture	Errors in lipid metabolism
3x4	Practical & CD	Determination of lipid profile and interpretation of the results
3x4	Tutorial / SGC	Lipid metabolism
Eicosanoids (2 Hours)		
1	Lecture	Biochemically important eicosanoids and functions of eicosanoids
1	Lecture	Effects of steroidal and non-steroidal drugs as well as dietary fats on the effects of eicosanoid and the effects of eicosanoids

Serum enzymes of diagnostic value (3 Hours)		
1	Lecture	Plasma specific enzymes
1	Lecture	Plasma non-specific enzymes
1	Lecture	Alteration in enzymes and proteins in myocardial infarction, liver disease, bone disease and muscle diseases
3x4	Practical & CD	Estimation of ALT
Biochemical basis iron metabolism and diseases (2 Hours)		
1	Lecture	Iron requirements, absorption, transport, storage and utilization
1	Lecture	Iron deficiency anaemia, different causes of anaemia, iron overload, biochemical tests to identify iron deficiency anaemia and iron overload
2 x 4	Practical & CD	Estimation of Ferritin
In-course Assessment-III (28 h)		

Medical Curriculum 2024

Term IV		
Minerals in Metabolism and Deficiency diseases (6 Hours)		
1	Lecture	Iodine and thyroid hormone synthesis. Biochemical actions of thyroid hormone
1	Lecture	Alterations in metabolism due to hyper- and hypo-thyroidism Test for thyroid function
1	Lecture	Different Test for thyroid function and interpretation of the results
1	Lecture	Calcium homeostasis, relationship with bone metabolism and alterations in serum enzymes and other elements in serum
1	Lecture	Zinc and Copper related to biochemical reactions and leading deficiency diseases
1	Lecture	Chromium, Selenium & fluorine related to biochemical reactions and leading deficiency diseases
3x4	Practical & CD	Estimation of serum calcium
2x4	Tutorial/ SGD	Mineral metabolism
Vitamins (7 Hours)		
3	Lecture	Fat soluble vitamins
4	Lecture	Water soluble vitamins
3x4	Practical	Estimation of Urinary excretion of Vitamin C
2x4	Tutorial SGD	Vitamins
Foods of plant and animal origin (3 Hours)		
1	Lecture	Milk, Egg ,meat ,and fish
1	Lecture	Cereal, Legumes Roots and tubers and vegetables
1	Lecture	Nuts oils, and dietary fibres
Principles of Nutrition (11 Hours)		
1	Lecture	Principles of nutrition and nutrient requirements
1	Lecture	BMR and Total Energy Expenditure
1	Lecture	Requirements of carbohydrates, fats and proteins
1	Lecture	Requirements of proteins and calculation, quality of proteins, supplementary action
3	Lecture	Preconception nutrition, Nutrition during pregnancy, Nutrition during lactation, Infant nutrition, Toddler and pre-schooler nutrition, Child and adolescent nutrition, Adult nutrition, Nutrition and older adults
1	Lecture	Nutrition for sportsmen
1	Lecture	Malnutrition
1	Lecture	Dietary guidelines and nutrition therapy for: diabetes, coronary heart disease, hypertension, stroke, dyslipidemia
1	Lecture	Healthy Plate, DASH, ketogenic diet, Atkins diet
2x4	Tutorial	Nutrition
3x4	Practical & CD	Analysis of normal constituents in urine
3x4	Practical & CD	Analysis of abnormal constituents in urine
In Course Assessment -IV (27 h)		

6.5.3. Summary

Biochemistry					
Activity	Term				Total
	I	II	III	IV	
Lecture (h)	23	26	29	31	109
Practical/ Clinical Discussion (h)	10	10	8	12	40
Tutorial / SGC (h)	3	7	7	5	22
In-Course Assessment (No.)	1	1	1	1	4
To5.6.5 Evaluation	36	43	44	48	171h

6.5.4. Evaluation

Types of Examination		Distribution of Marks (%)		Details of Evaluation	Qualifying Pass Marks
		Examination			
		First	Second		
In-course Assessment		30	NA	All four In-Course Assessments are similar. Each will carry 7.5 marks Format is 20 MCQ (T/F type-100 Marks) SEQ for 200 Marks; Duration 2h	NA
End of Course	MCQ	25	40	60 Questions 3h Duration	45% in Theory
	Essay	25	40	10 Questions 3 h Duration	
	Practical	10	10	45 Minutes	
	Viva	10	10	10min / Student	

NA- Not Applicable

6.5.5. References

1. **Textbook of Biochemistry for Medical Students.** D. M. Vasudevan, Sreekumari S, Kannan, Vaidyanathan, 6th edition, published by Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd,.
2. **Harper's Illustrated Biochemistry.** Robert K. Murray, David A. Bender, Kathleen M. Botham, Peter J. Kennelly, Victor W. Rodwell, P. Anthony Weil..
3. **Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews Biochemistry.** Richard A. Harvey, Richard Harvey Denise Ferrier.
4. **Medical Biochemistry,** N.V. Bhagavan, Academic Pres.
5. **Hand book of Nutrition and Food,** Carolyn D. Berdanier, Johanna T. Dwyer, David Heber, by CRC Press
6. **Textbook of Biochemistry with Clinical Correlations.** Ed. Thomas M. Devlin, Wiley-Liss Publishers.
7. **Tietz Textbook of Clinical Chemistry.** Ed. Burtis and Ashwood. W.B. Saunders Company.
8. **Biochemistry.** Ed. Donald Voet and Judith G. Voet. John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
9. **Mark's Basic Biochemistry, A Clinical Approach** Eds. Allisa Peet, Michel Lieberman and Allan D. Marks, Wolters Kluwer Business, Philadelphia.
10. **Clinical Biochemistry, Metabolic and Clinical Aspects.** William J. Marshall, Marta Lapsley, Andrew P. Day and Ruth M. Ayling. Churchill Livingstone, Elsevier.

6.6. Physiology

[Person in Charge- Head Physiology]

6.6.1. About the Subject

After learning through all the teaching materials and following the teaching activities, students are advised to prepare their own notes which will be personalized and suitable for revising at the time of examination and in future during postgraduate studies. Teaching materials to be used are listed below:

- Detailed objectives for learning Medical Physiology
- Practical Manual
- Lecture notes- power point presentations placed in the Faculty Website
- Standard textbooks of Physiology
- Textbooks of Pathology, Medicine, Surgery, Obstetrics, Gynaecology, Pediatrics and Psychiatry- for quick reference to identify clinical significance

The Standard textbooks are mentioned in reference section of the curriculum book. The students are advised to select one standard book of their preference for personal reading and refer other books and make note of the additional points found in other books. If students find controversies between books, they are advised to discuss with staff to get final ruling.

The teaching learning activities include lecture discussions, practical classes, tutorials and scenario-based discussions (SBD). **Attendance is compulsory in all activities except lecture discussions.**

The departmental staff will conduct lecture discussions. The students are informed of the topics well in time (by this booklet) and are expected to read up based on the objectives. Practical classes will be conducted in the laboratory with the aim of demonstrating important physiological principles and developing basic clinical skills related to Physiology. Tutorials will be in different forms such as free oral question-answer sessions, answer writing sessions, sessions for students to clear their doubts and so on as requested by the students. Scenario based discussions will be conducted by clinicians to illustrate clinical significance of learning physiology and demonstrating the clinical application of Physiology. All these activities will be interactive encouraging student participation and performance instead of simple delivery of information.

Neurophysiology is integrated with neuroanatomy and a common plan is devised to teach as neurology. The staff from the Department of Physiology will teach physiological aspects and staffs from the Department of Anatomy will teach anatomical aspects. This arrangement will reduce repetitions and reduce the student learning time. Also any contradiction or differences of opinion between the two departmental teachings will be ironed out and students will have clear idea on neurology.

Teaching physiology is synchronized with anatomy and biochemistry as far as possible with the idea of facilitating student perception as well as integration of more systems in future.

Further, there will be formative evaluations at the end of each term. The marks of in-course assessments conducted at the end of each term will be notified to students and the answers will be discussed with the students. The same evaluation will also be treated as end of course examination because it will form a portion of the final examination marks.

General Objectives

The primary aim of the course is to develop basic knowledge of the functions of the body and its application in management of patients, to develop skills in assessing the functions of systems of the body and to perform basic clinical examination. Through interactive teaching and practical classes, it is also aimed to develop procedural, communication and group skills, promote student centered learning and develop awareness of ethical practices and caring attitude towards other human beings.

At the end of the course the students should be able to,

- Describe the basic principles of homeostasis, water and electrolyte balance, acid base balance, energy balance and temperature regulation.
- Describe the role of various systems of the body, how they function, the mechanisms that regulate them and the factors that alter their functions.
- Outline how pathological factors interfere with the functions of these systems and how altered functions of these systems cause disease.
- Mention the names of common chemical agents (drugs) that alter the functions of these systems and outline the mechanisms of their actions.
- Describe the physiological basis of various tests and investigations used to assess the functions of these systems.
- Perform basic physical examination and use common instruments to make measurements in normal persons- starting from batch mates
- Interpret reports- laboratory reports such as spirogram, ECG and others
- Discuss with peers and refer to books/publications to clear doubts or solve problems
- Observe ethical practices when collecting data and working in groups and exhibit caring attitude- respecting their individuality and privacy and maintaining confidentiality
- Draw valid conclusions based on data collected during practical classes
- Keep on continued study of Physiology

Having attained the knowledge, skills and attitudes mentioned above, the student should view man as a whole person and not a collection of systems.

6.6.2. Aims of Physiology Practical Course

The students are expected to benefit from the practical classes in the following ways.

1. Learn and acquire skills in handling instruments.
2. Acquire an aptitude for careful observation.
3. Familiarize with nomograms.
4. Gain skill in designing simple experiments.
5. Familiarize with simple statistical concepts.
6. Gain skills in recording experiments, tabulating and condensing data.
7. Learn to draw valid conclusions from available data.
8. Practice writing a report
9. Practice looking up, indexing, and abstracting journals and tracing the literature references on a particular subject.
10. Gain knowledge of concepts of validity, reliability, precision and errors in measurements.
11. Learn to make measurements or perform clinical examination in another human (batch mate) to gain experience before examining patients in Teaching Hospital
12. Apply Physiological learning to health and community problems.

Aims of Case Based Discussions

Term 1:

The students are expected to benefit from the classes in the following ways:

1. Explain the importance of normal function of body systems for healthy life
2. Explain the physiological basis of signs and symptoms
3. Explain how pathological factors alter functions of body systems
4. Develop interest in clinical application of learning physiology

Term 4:

The students are expected to benefit from the classes in the following ways:

1. Explain the interdependence of all organs for healthy living
2. Explain the physiological basis of symptoms and signs of patients
3. Outline the methods of taking history and examining patients
4. Outline how pathological processes affect functions of the systems
5. Outline the physiological basis of treating/ managing patients
6. Describe the difference in functions of body systems in young and elderly compared to adults

6.6.3. Teaching/Learning Schedule

Term 1		
INTRODUCTION AND BODY FLUIDS		
Topic	Activity	Duration (Hr)
Homeostasis	Lecture 1	1
Body composition and fluid compartments	Lecture 2	1
Measurement of height, weight, body surface area, body fat, waist and hip circumference.	Practical 1	3x2
Definitions of solutions, osmosis and Membrane transport	Lecture 3	1
Microcirculation-Tissue fluid formation and reabsorption	Lecture 4	1
Fluid and electrolyte Balance and its Regulation	Lecture 5	1
Dehydration and Oedema	Lecture 6	1
Body fluids	Tutorial	3x2
BLOOD and IMMUNITY		
Topic	Activity	Duration (Hr)
Introduction to Blood and plasma	Lecture 1	1
Osmotic Fragility, ESR and PCV - Demonstration	Practical 1	3x2
Blood volume and Red cell	Lecture 2	1
RBC count, Hb Measurement and Haematological indices	Practical 2	3x2
Red cell-production and destruction	Lecture 3	1
Anaemias and polycythaemia	Lecture 4	1
Platelets	Lecture 5	1
Hemostasis	Lecture 6	1
White cells	Lecture 7	1
WBC count (Demonstration), Identification of leucocytes and Differential count	Practical 3	3x2
Immunity	Lecture 8	1
Diversity of Immune system and Problems	Lecture 9	1
Blood groups	Lecture 10	1
Bleeding time, Clotting time and Blood grouping	Practical 4	3x2
Transfusion and transplantation	Lecture 11	1
Blood	Tutorials	4x2
EXCITABLE TISSUE – NERVE & MUSCLE		
Topic	Activity	Duration (Hr)
Nerve- Resting Membrane Potential	Lecture 1	1
Nerve-Action Potential	Lecture 2	1
Spread of impulse and classification of nerves	Lecture 3	1
Synaptic transmission	Lecture 4	1
Skeletal Muscle- Structure and function	Lecture 5	1
Skeletal Muscle- Properties	Lecture 6	1
Cardiac Muscle	Lecture 7	1
Smooth Muscle	Lecture 8	1

Medical Curriculum 2024

Muscle fatigue	Practical 1	3x2
Autonomic Nervous System	Lecture 9	1
Pharmacology of ANS	Lecture 10	1
Excitable tissue	Tutorials	3x2
Case Based Discussion	CBD (2 hr x5)	10
In course assessment	Exam	2
In course assessment	Discussion	2

Term 2		
ENERGY BALANCE & TEMPERATURE REGULATION		
Topic	Activity	Duration (Hr)
Basics of Energy Balance	Lecture 1	1
Measurements in Energy Balance- intake, expenditure, storage	Lecture 2	1
Metabolic rate	Lecture 3	1
Regulation of Energy Balance	Lecture 4	1
Thermal Balance	Lecture 5	1
Temperature Regulation, Fever	Lecture 6	1
Measurement of metabolic rate and Body temperature	Practical 1	3x2
Energy balance, temp regulation	Tutorial	2x2
RESPIRATION		
Topic	Activity	Duration (Hr)
Introduction, Upper Respiratory Tract	Lecture 1	1
Mechanics of ventilation and perfusion	Lecture 2	1
Lung volumes, Dead Space and Compliance	Lecture 3	1
Lung volumes- Spirometry	Practical 1	3x2
Gas exchange	Lecture 4	1
Gas transport- Oxygen and Carbon dioxide	Lecture 5	1
Regulation of respiration	Lecture 6	1
Chemical control and Graphic recording of respiration	Practical 2	3x2
Respiratory acid base and Hypoxia	Lecture 7	1
Respiratory Adjustments	Lecture 8	1
Effect of exercise on ventilation	Practical 3	3x2
Respiratory system	Tutorial	4x2
HEART AND CIRCULATION		
Topic	Activity	Duration (Hr)
Heart Introduction	Lecture 1	1
Electrical properties	Lecture 2	1
ECG	Lecture 3	1
Mechanical properties of the Heart	Lecture 4	1
Recording ECG	Practical 1	3x2
Cardiac cycle, apex and sounds	Lecture 5	1
Cardiac Output and cardiac work	Lecture 6	1
Blood flow and resistance	Lecture 7	1
Blood Vessels	Lecture 8	1
Blood Pressure	Lecture 9	1

Measurement of Blood pressure	Practical 2	3x2
Regulation of blood pressure	Lecture 10	1
Effects of change in posture and intra thoracic pressure	Practical 3	3x2
Pulmonary, Splanchnic and Cerebral Circulation	Lecture 11	1
Coronary, Cutaneous and capillary Circulation	Lecture 12	1
Ischemic pain	Practical 4	3x2
Placental and Fetal Circulation	Lecture 13	1
Cardiovascular Adjustments in Exercise, Haemorrhage, Shock	Lecture 14	1
Effects of exercise on blood pressure	Practical 5	3x2
Drugs on Cardiovascular System	Lecture 15	1
Introduction to clinical evaluation	Practical 6	3x2
CVS	Tutorial	6x2
Case Based Discussion	CBD (2hr.x3)	6
In course assessment	Exam	2
In course assessment	Discussion	2

Term 3

ENDOCRINOLOGY		
Topic	Activity	Duration (Hr)
General principles of endocrinology	Lecture 1	1
Pancreas- Insulin	Lecture 2	1
Diabetes Mellitus, Hyperinsulinism and Glucagon	Lecture 3	1
Thyroid	Lecture 4	1
Hyperthyroidism, Hypothyroidism	Lecture 5	1
Calcium Homeostasis, Vitamin D and Parathyroid	Lecture 6	1
Adrenal Medulla	Lecture 7	1
Adrenal Cortex	Lecture 8	1
Hyper, hypo Adrenalism	Lecture 9	1
Posterior pituitary	Lecture 10	1
Anterior pituitary	Lecture 11	1
Hyper, hypo-pituitarism, Local Hormones	Lecture 12	1
Endocrine Physiology	Tutorial	4x2
NEUROPHYSIOLOGY - in Neurology Module		
In course assessment	Exam	2
In course assessment	Discussion	2

Medical Curriculum 2024

Term 4		
GASTRO INTESTINAL PHYSIOLOGY		
Topic	Activity	Duration (Hr)
General Organization, Overview of Control Mechanisms of GIT	Lecture 1	1
Salivation, Mastication & Deglutition	Lecture 2	1
Gastric Functions- Motility	Lecture 3	1
Gastric Functions- secretions	Lecture 4	1
Duodenum, Liver, & Pancreas	Lecture 5	1
Small intestinal functions and their control	Lecture 6	1
Large Intestinal functions and their control	Lecture 7	1
Defecation – Mechanisms and Disorders	Lecture 8	1
Gastrointestinal physiology	Tutorial	3x2
RENAL PHYSIOLOGY		
Topic	Activity	Duration (Hr)
Introduction, Glomerular Function	Lecture 1	1
Function of PCT, LH	Lecture 2	1
Function of DCT, CD, Acid Excretion	Lecture 3	1
Acid Base and electrolyte balance and Dialysis	Lecture 4	1
Micturition	Lecture 5	1
Evaluation of renal functions	Lecture 6	1
Renal function	Tutorial	3x2
REPRODUCTIVE PHYSIOLOGY		
Topic	Activity	Duration (Hr)
Introduction and Spermatogenesis	Lecture 1	1
Male reproductive glands and Testosterone	Lecture 2	1
Ovarian function and female hormones	Lecture 3	1
Menstrual cycle	Lecture 4	1
Puberty	Lecture 5	1
Physiology of copulation	Lecture 6	1
Fertilization and hormones of pregnancy	Lecture 7	1
Changes during pregnancy, Parturition	Lecture 8	1
Puparium and Lactation	Lecture 9	1
Fertility control	Lecture 10	1
Reproductive health	Lecture 11	1
Reproductive physiology	Tutorial	3x2
Case Based Discussions	CBD (2hrx10)	20
In course assessment	Exam	2
In course assessment	Discussion	2

NEUROLOGY MODULE			
Topic	Activity	Department	Time (Hr)
Introduction and Over View	Lecture P1	Physiology	1
Histology of CNS	Lecture H1	Histology	1
Histology of CNS	Practical H1	Histology	1.5x2
Development of Nervous system	Lecture E1,2	Embryology	2
Cranial cavity and meninges	Lecture A1	Anatomy	1
Ventricles of the brain	Lecture A2	Anatomy	1
Meninges and CSF	Lecture P2	Physiology	1
Spinal cord	Lecture A3	Anatomy	1
Peripheral and Autonomic Nervous system	Lecture A4	Anatomy	1
Receptor mechanism	Lecture P3	Physiology	1
Sensory system	Lecture P4	Physiology	1
Pain and visceral sensation	Lecture P5	Physiology	1
Meninges, dural folds and spinal cord	Dissection A1	Anatomy	2x2
Brain stem- External features	Lecture A5	Anatomy	1
Brain stem- internal structure	Lecture A6	Anatomy	1
Brain stem- tracts	Lecture A7	Anatomy	1
Motor system-general and Lower Motor system	Lecture P6	Physiology	1
Cerebellum	Lecture A8	Anatomy	1
Brain stem and cerebellum	Dissection A2	Anatomy	2x2
Diencephalon	Lecture A9	Anatomy	1
Cerebral hemispheres- surface features and cortical areas	Lecture A10	Anatomy	1
Blood supply of the CNS	Lecture A11	Anatomy	1
Diencephalon, cerebral hemispheres & major blood vessels	Dissection A3	Anatomy	2x2
Cortical Motor function	Lecture P7	Physiology 7	1
Internal structure of cerebral hemisphere- Basal Ganglia and white matter (commissural, association and projection fibers)	Lecture A12	Anatomy	1
Cerebellum , Basal Ganglia	Lecture P8	Physiology	1
Evaluation of peripheral Nervous system	Practical P1	Physiology	3x2
Posture	Lecture P9	Physiology	1
Thalamus, hypothalamus & functional areas in cortex	Lecture P10	Physiology	1
Cerebral Cortex- Interpretive and Language	Lecture P11	Physiology	1
Learning and memory	Lecture P12	Physiology	1
Reaction time	Practical P2	Physiology	3x2
Limbic System	Lecture A13	Anatomy	1
Limbic system	Lecture P13	Physiology	1
Internal structure of Brain- basal ganglia, white matter, ventricles & limbic system	Dissection A4	Anatomy	2x2
EEG, Arousal and Sleep Stages	Lecture P14	Physiology	1
Sleep disturbance and deprivation	Lecture P15	Physiology	1

Medical Curriculum 2024

Benefits and disorders of sleep	Lecture P16	Physiology	1
Development of the eye	Lecture E3	Embryology	1
Development of the ear	Lecture E4	Embryology	1
Special Sense Organs	Lecture H2	Histology	1
Special Sense Organs	Practical H2	Histology	1.5x2
Eye: structure, pressure and optics	Lecture P17	Physiology	1
Eye- Retina, colour vision and neural mechanisms	Lecture P18	Physiology	1
Optic Pathway	Lecture A14	Anatomy	1
Eye reflexes and vision	Lecture P19	Physiology	1
Examination of the Eye	Practical P3	Physiology	3x2
Internal ear & auditory and vestibular pathway	Lecture A15	Anatomy	1
Ear	Lecture P20	Physiology	1
Perception of Sound and Vestibule.	Lecture P21	Physiology	1
Olfactory and taste path way	Lecture A16	Anatomy	1
Interpretation of radiographs and images of brain	SGD Dissection A5	Anatomy	2x2
Taste	Lecture P22	Physiology	1
Smell	Lecture P23	Physiology	1
Tests of hearing, taste and smell	Practical P4	Physiology	3x2
Applied Anatomy	Lecture AA 1,2	Anatomy	2
Physiology Tutorial	Tutorial	Physiology	7x2
Anatomy Tutorial	Tutorial	Anatomy	6x2
Histology Tutorial	Tutorial	Histology	1x2
Embryology Tutorial	Tutorial	Embryology	2x2

Scenario Based Discussions- In collaboration with clinicians

Term-1			
No	Topic	Department	Duration (Hr)
1	Oedema	Surgery	3
2	Dehydration	Paediatrics	3
3	Anaemia	Medicine	3
4	Blood transfusion, Rh incompatibility	Obs & Gyn	3
5	Nerve and muscle disorders	Anaesthesia	3
Term 4			
No	Topic	Department	Duration
1	Head injury and stroke	Surgery and Medicine	3
2	Gastrointestinal disorders	Surgery	3
3	Endocrine disorders	Surgery, Paediatrics & Endocrinology	3
4	Malnutrition- Energy Balance	Paediatrics	3
5	Cardiovascular disorders	Medicine & Anaesthesia	3
6	Respiratory disorders and hypoxia	Medicine & Anaesthesia	3
7	Dengu, body Fluids and Fluid therapy	Paediatrics & Anaesthesia	3
8	Renal disorders and acid base balance	Surgery and Anaesthesia	3
9	Physiology of Pregnancy, physiological basis of family planning, lactation and sexual disorders	Obstetrics & Gynaecology	3

6.6.4. Summary of Teaching Hours

Physiology- Total number of Hours					
Activity	Term 1	Term 2	Term 3	Term 4	Total
Lecture	27	29	35	25	116
Practical	18	30	12	0	60
CBD	10	6	0	20	36
Tutorial	15	14	13	11	53
In course Assessments	2	2	2	2	8
Total	72.0	81.0	62.0	58.0	273.0

		Term (Weeks)	Lecture	Practical No	CBD No	Tutorial No	In Course
1	Body fluids	Term 1 (10)	6	1	5	3	1
2	Blood		11	4		7	
3	Excitable Tissue		10	1		3	
	In Course Discussion					2	
4	Energy Balance & Temperature	Term 2 (10)	6	1	3	2	1
5	Respiratory System		8	3		4	
6	Heart and Circulation		15	6		6	
	In Course Discussion					2	
7	Endocrinology	Term 3 (10)	12	0	0	4	1
8	Neurology		23	4		7	
	In Course Discussion					2	
9	Gastrointestinal System	Term 4 (10)	8	0	10	3	1
10	Renal Phys		6	0		3	
11	Reproductive Phys		11	0		3	
	In Course Discussion					2	
	Total		116	20	18	53	4

Summary of Neurology teaching	
T/L Activity	Hours
Anatomy Lectures	16
Applied Anatomy Lecture	2
Anatomy Dissection	10
Anatomy tute	6
Histology Lectures	2
Histology Practical	3
Histology Tute	1
Embryology Lecture	4
Embryology Tute	2
Physiology Lecture	23
Physiology Practical	12
Physiology Tute	7
Total	93

6.6.5. Evaluation of Students

Physiology Evaluation					
Type of Examination		Distribution of Marks-First examination	Distribution of Marks-subsequent examinations	Details of evaluation-duration, number of questions. ect.	Qualifying pass marks (%)
1	In course Assessment	20		Term 1- MCQ, SEQ	
				Term 2- MCQ, SEQ, Viva	
				Term 3- MCQ, SEQ, Viva	
				Term 4- MCQ, SEQ, OSPE	
2	End of the course	80	100		
2.1	MCQ	30	35	50 single response & 30 multiple response – 3hrs	45 % in Essay & MCQ
2.2	Essay	30	35	10 structured questions-3 hrs	
2.3	Practical	10	10	OSPE- 20 stations, 3 minutes each.	
2.4	Viva	10	20	10 minutes / student	

6.6.6. References

*Students are advised to look for the latest edition of the textbooks

1. Ganong's Review of Medical Physiology by Kim E. Barret, Susan M. Barman and Scott L. Brooks, 26th edition, McGraw Hill, LANGE 2019.
2. Guyton and Hall Textbook of Medical Physiology. Edited by John E Hall and Michael E. Hall, 14th edition, Publisher: Elyse O'Grady, Elsevier, Inc. 2021.
3. Hutchison's Clinical Methods. Edited by: Michael Glynn and William Drake, 23rd edition. Saunders, Elsevier
4. Macleod's Clinical Examination. Edited by: Graham Douglas, Fiona Nicol and Colin Robertson, 13th edition. Churchill Livingstone, Elsevier
5. Basic Clinical Physiology by J.H.Green, latest edition, Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Synchronization Table of Main Preclinical Subjects

Introductory period		
Anatomy	Biochemistry	Physiology
General Anatomy Lectures		
Term 1		
Anatomy	Biochemistry	Physiology
Gross & Applied Anatomy- Upper limb	Biologically Important Carbohydrates	Body fluids
General development of the foetus	Important Lipids for Medicine	
	Amino acids, peptides and proteins for human system related to health and diseases	
Development of musculoskeletal system	Transport of molecules through cell membranes and clinical importance	Blood
Histology of cell and tissues	Disorders in digestion and absorption of food	Excitable tissue – nerve & muscle
Medical Genetics	Gene expression	
	Immunoglobulins	

Term 2		
Anatomy	Biochemistry	Physiology
Development of body cavities and diaphragm	Vitamins	Respiration
Development of Respiratory system		
Development of CVS	Biochemical basis iron metabolism and diseases	
Gross & applied Anatomy -Thorax		
Histology of Immune System	Haemoglobin	
Histology of Respiratory system		
Histology of Cardiovascular system		
Gross & applied Anatomy -lower limb [comparative learning with upper limb]	Bioenergetics	Heart and circulation
Medical genetics	Minerals	

Term 3

Anatomy	Biochemistry	Physiology
Development of pharyngeal pouches, arches and clefts, tongue, thyroid gland and face	Carbohydrate Metabolism and biochemical basis of the related disorders	Endocrinology
Gross & applied Anatomy – Head & Neck	Nucleic acid metabolism	
Histology of Endocrine system		
Neurology - Anatomy	Metabolism Amino acid and biochemical basis of the related disorders	Neurology
	Eicosanoids	

Term 4

Anatomy	Biochemistry	Physiology
Development of Digestive system	Lipid Metabolism and biochemical basis of the related disorders	Gastrointestinal Physiology
Gross & applied anatomy – abdomen		
Histology of GIT & Associated glands		
Medical genetics	Serum enzymes of diagnostic value	Energy balance and temperature regulation
Development of urinary system	Foods of plant and animal origin	Renal Physiology
Gross & applied anatomy – posterior abdominal wall & related structures		
Histology of Urinary system		
Development of genital system	Principles of Nutrition	Reproductive Physiology
Gross & applied Anatomy -Pelvis & perineum	Genes and human diseases	
Histology of reproductive system		

Summary of Hours Needed for Preclinical Course

Subject	Intro	Term 1	Term 2	Term 3	Term 4	Total
Duration- weeks	4	11	12	12	11	50
Introductory	46					46
English	50					50
IT	14	15				29
PPDS	17	25	24	0		66
Community & Family Medicine		0	8			8
EBPRM		7	16	9	5	37
Anatomy	5	96	118.5	129	142.5	491
Biochemistry		36	43	44	48	171
Physiology		74	70.5	61	72	277.5
Total	134	246	264	248.5	246	1144.5

6.7. Microbiology

[Person in Charge- Head Microbiology]

6.7.1. Overall objectives

The course is designed to provide basic knowledge of the scientific basis of Microbiology in relation to pathogenesis, diagnosis, treatment and prevention of infectious diseases and basic practical skills in infection control, collection and transport of specimens for the diagnosis of infections and interpretation of test results. It includes general microbiology, bacteriology, virology, mycology, immunology and clinical microbiology.

The teaching and learning methods include lectures, multidisciplinary seminars, practical classes, problem-based learning sessions (PBLs), student centred tutorials including integrated tutorials, small group discussions (SGDs) and video shows. The lectures are interactive with questions asked during the lectures and depending on the student response, topics are given to small groups of students to prepare and deliver a five-minute presentation at the next lecture.

Students are evaluated by three different types (SEQ, MCQ, OSPE) of in-course assessments before the end course assessment which is held after completion of nine terms.

6.7.2. Learning Objectives

General microbiology

At the end of the course in general microbiology the students should be able to,

- describe the classification of microorganisms of clinical importance and define the terminology commonly used in medical microbiology
- describe the morphology of bacteria in relation to pathogenesis and diagnosis
- outline the flow of bacterial genetic information in relation to pathogenesis and development of antibacterial resistance
- describe the microbiome of the human body in relation to its normal function and its role in endogenous infections and cross infections
- describe mechanisms of bacterial infections
- apply infection control practices including standard precautions

Medical Curriculum 2024

- perform hand hygiene
- describe the use of sterilization, disinfection and antisepsis in clinical practice
- describe the major groups of antibiotics (mode of action, spectrum of activity and limitations to their use)

Bacteriology

At the end of the course in bacteriology the students should be able to,

- describe bacteria of medical significance with regard to source, transmission, pathogenicity, clinical manifestations and isolation for diagnostic purposes.
- discuss basic characteristics of bacterial pathogens in relation to diagnosis, pathogenicity and specific prophylaxis.
- describe bacterial resistance to physical and chemical agents.
- describe susceptibility/resistance to antibiotics
- describe appropriate diagnostic methods for each (microscopy, culture, antigen/antibody/DNA etc)

Mycology

At the end of the course in mycology the students should be able to,

- describe the general properties and growth in relation to identification, pathogenicity, and clinical manifestations of medically important fungi
- outline the drugs used in treatment of fungal infections

Virology

At the end of the course in virology the students should be able to,

- describe the epidemiology (including transmission, seasonality [if applicable], typical age group affected), clinical manifestations, and diagnosis (including specimen collection, tests commercially available, and the advantages and disadvantages of those tests) of viral infections

Clinical microbiology

At the end of the course in clinical microbiology the students should be able to,

- describe microbiological investigations of infective diseases
- describe collection and transport of specimens for the diagnosis of infections
- interpret the test results (including sensitivity and specificity)

- describe infections of the central nervous system, respiratory system, gastrointestinal system, cardiovascular system, skin, soft tissue, and muscular skeleton system and genitourinary system, infections in pregnancy, foetus and neonates, common febrile illnesses and emerging infections in relation to epidemiology, pathogenesis, clinical presentation, diagnosis, antibiotic choice if indicated and prevention.
- describe hospital acquired infections and prevention

6.7.3. Teaching Learning activity

Term 5		
General Microbiology		
Topic	Activity	Duration
Introduction to Microbiology	Lecture	1 hour
Morphology and growth of bacteria	Lecture	1 hour
Bacterial genetics	Lecture	½hour
Classification of bacteria	Lecture	½hour
Microbiome	Lecture	1 hour
Pathogenesis of bacterial infection	Lecture	1 hour
Standard precautions & infection control	Lecture	1 hour
Principles of antimicrobial therapy	Lecture	1 hour
Antimicrobial resistance and antimicrobial stewardship	Lecture	1 hour
Infection control	Practical	1x6 hour
Standard precautions	Practical	1x6 hour
Introducing microbiology laboratory & microscopic demonstration of Gram stained smears	Practical	1x6 hour
General microbiology	Tutorial	1x6 hour
Antimicrobial resistance	Tutorial	1x6 hour
Term 6		
Bacteriology		
Staphylococci (<i>S. aureus</i> & CoNS)	Lecture	1½hours
<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i> , C, G & Viridans.	Lecture	¾ hour
<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	Lecture	¾ hour
Enterococci	Lecture	½ hour
Aerobic Gram positive bacilli- (<i>Corynebacteria</i> , <i>Listeria</i> , <i>Bacillus</i> spp.)	Lecture	1 hour
Anaerobic Gram positive bacilli	Lecture	2 hours
Actinomycetes & <i>Nocardia</i>	Lecture	1 hour

Medical Curriculum 2024

Chlamydia & Rickettsia	Lecture	1 hour
Spirochaetes- (Treponemes, Leptospira & Borrelia)	Lecture	2 hour
Mycoplasma & Ureaplasma	Lecture	1 hour
Mycobacteria (introduction and non tuberculous mycobacteria)	Lecture	1 hour
Bacteriology	Tutorial	1x6 hour
Gram negative cocci (Neisseria & Moraxella)	Lecture	1½ hours
Haemophilus, Legionella, Bordetella & Brucella	Lecture	1½ hours
Curved Gram negative bacilli- (Vibrio, Helicobacter, Campylobacter)	Lecture	1½ hours
Term 7		
Bacteriology		
Enterobacteriaceae- (<i>E.coli</i> , <i>Klebsiella</i> , <i>Salmonella</i> spp, & <i>Shigella</i>)	Lecture	2 hours
Other Gram negative bacilli (<i>Pseudomonas</i> , <i>Acinetobacter</i> & <i>Burkholderia</i>)	Lecture	1 hour
Bacteriology	Tutorial	1x6 hour
Mycology		
Introduction to mycology- (general properties of fungi, medical importance and investigations)	Lecture	1 hour
Superficial mycoses & subcutaneous mycoses	Lecture	1 hour
Candida infections	Lecture	1 hour
Systemic mycoses and opportunistic infections	Lecture	2 hours
Antifungal agents	Lecture	1 hour
Demonstration of specimen collection & transport for fungal identification	Practical	1x6 hour
Mycology	Tutorial	1x6 hour
Virology		
Introduction and general properties of viruses	Lecture	1 hour
Viral diagnosis	Lecture	1 hour
Picornaviruses	Lecture	1 hour
Rabies	Lecture	2 hours
Virological diagnosis including collection and transport of specimens	Practical	1x6 hour
Clinical microbiology		
UTIs/ prostatitis / epididymitis / orchitis	MDS	1 hour
Collection and transport of specimens	Lecture	1 hour
Demonstration –urine collection, transport and storage for culture	Practical	1x6 hour
CNS infections	Lecture	1 hour

Meningitis	MDS	1 hour
Demonstration of lumbar puncture, collection of CSF, storage and transport	Practical	1x6 hour
Identification of pathogens in the microbiology laboratory – Day1, Day2, Day3	Practical	1x6 hour
Clinical microbiology	Tutorial	1x6 hour
Term 8		
Virology		
Mumps, measles & rubella viruses	Lecture	1 hour
Arboviruses (Dengue, JE, Chikungunya)	Lecture	1 hour
Pox, Parvo, Papilloma, Polyoma and Adeno, viruses	Lecture	1½ hours
Herpesviruses (HSV, VZV, CMV, EBV, HHV)	Lecture	2½ hours
VZV	Tutorial	1x6 hour
Mumps, measles & rubella	Tutorial	1x6 hour
Respiratory Viruses	Lecture	1 hour
Clinical microbiology		
Respiratory infections (common cold syndrome, otitis media & sinusitis, epiglottitis, pharyngitis, croup, acute bronchitis, influenza)	Lecture	2 hours
Influenza	MDS	1 hour
Pneumonia & lung abscess	MDS	1 hour
Demonstration - collection of nasal swab, throat swab, sputum specimen & nasopharyngeal swab for culture, transport and storage	Practical	1x6 hour
Tuberculosis	MDS	1 hour
Tuberculosis diagnosis	Practical	1x6 hour
Leprosy	Lecture	1 hour
Infections in pregnancy, foetus & neonates	MDS	1 hour
STDs & reproductive tract infections	Lecture	1 hour
Dengue	MDS	1 hour
Typhus	MDS	1 hour
Rheumatic fever	MDS	1 hour
Infective endocarditis	PBL	2x6 hour
Sepsis	MDS	1 hour
Demonstration collection of blood for culture, storage and transport	Practical	1x6 hour
Clinical microbiology	Tutorial	1x6 hour

Term 9		
Virology & clinical microbiology		
Viruses causing gastroenteritis	Lecture	1 hour
Hepatitis viruses	Lecture	1 hour
Hepatitis	MDS	1 hour
HIV	MDS	1 hour
Oncogenic viruses and prions	Lecture	1 hour
Abdominal infections	Lecture	1 hour
Gastrointestinal infections	Lecture	2 hours
Enteric fever	MDS	1 hour
Skin, wound and soft tissue infections	MDS	2 hours
Interpretation of microbiology reports & ABST	Practical	1x6 hour
Diarrhoeal Illnesses	IT	1x6 hour
Clinical Microbiology	Tutorial	1x6 hour
Virology	Tutorial	1x6 hour
Infections in compromised host	Lecture	1 hour
Zoonotic diseases	Lecture	1 hour
Emerging infections	Lecture	1 hour
Hospital Acquired Infections	Lecture	2 hours
Antimicrobial use in clinical practice	Lecture	3 hours
Clinical Microbiology	Tutorial	1x6 hour

(MDS - Multidisciplinary seminar, IT - Integrated tutorial, PBL – Problem based learning)

6.7.4. Summary of student contact hours

	Term 5	Term 6	Term 7	Term 8	Term 9	Total
Lecture	8	17	16	11	14	66
MDS	-	-	2	8	5	15
Tutorial	2	1	3	3	3	12
PBL	-	-	-	2	-	02
IT	-	-	-	-	1	01
Practical	3	-	5	3	1	12
Total	13	18	26	27	24	108

6.7.5. Evaluation

Type of Examination	Distribution of Marks- First examination	Distribution of Marks - Subsequent examinations	Details of evaluation – No. of hrs, No. of question etc.	Qualifying pass marks (%)
Continuous Assessment:	20		First in-course assessment end of 6th term 20 MCQs - T/F -10 marks Duration One hour Second in-course assessment end of 8th term 2 SEQs – 10 Marks Duration One hour	
End of the course	80	100		
MCQ	35	40	30 questions-1 ½ hours	45 in theory
Essay	35	40	4 questions - 2hours	
OSPE	10	20	½ hour	

6.7.6. References

National guidelines

- Guidelines on Management of Dengue Fever & Dengue Haemorrhagic Fever in Adults. (http://www.epid.gov.lk/web/images/pdf/Publication/guidelines_for_the_management_of_df_and_dhf_in_adults.pdf)
- Revised protocol for Anti Rabies Post Exposure Therapy 16.08.2019. (https://drive.google.com/file/d/11cp9F94ALmt1DtD-8PdrnghZRxm_iZH3/view)
- Immunization Handbook, National Expanded Programme on Immunization, Sri Lanka. (http://www.epid.gov.lk/web/images/pdf/Publication/Immunization_Guide_2012.pdf)

Textbooks

- Medical Microbiology. Greenwood, D. Slack, R.C.B. and Peutherer, J.F. 18th edition, Edinburgh: Churchill, Livingstone, 2012.
- Review of Medical Microbiology and Immunology. Levinson, W and Jewetz, E., 15th edition, New York: The McGraw-hill companies inc., 2018.

Medical Curriculum 2024

3. Medical Microbiology. Mims, Goering, V.R., Dockrell, H.M., Zuckerman, M., Roitt, I. M, and Chiodini, P.L., 5th edition, Edinburgh: Elsevier, 2013.
4. Notes on Medical Bacteriology. Sleight, D.J. and Timbury, M.C, 5th edition, New York: Churchill Livingstone, 1998.

Reference Books

1. Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases Vol 1&2. Mandell, G.L., Bennett, J.E., Dolin, R, and Blaser, M.J, 9th edition ,Philadelphia :Churchill Livingstone, 2019.
2. Medical Microbiology. Murray, P.R., Rosenthal, K.S. and Pfaller, M.A, 8th edition, Philadelphia: Elsevier, 2016.
3. Roitt's Essential Immunology. Delves, P.J., Martin, S. J., Burton, D.R. and Roitt, I.M. 13th edition, Massachusetts : Blackwells, 2017.
4. Cellular and Molecular Immunology. Abbas, A.K., Lichtman, A.H. and Shiv Pillai, 9th edition, Philadelphia: Elsevier, 2018.

6.7.7. Immunology Module

[Person in Charge - Head/Department of Microbiology]

6.7.7.1. Overall objectives

The Curriculum in Immunology lists the essential knowledge and skills required by the medical students. It represents the topics and themes considered essential. The learning outcomes enumerated in this document is achieved in different years of the course depending on the expectation at that level. A single session could focus on one objective or cover multiple objectives. It is expected that the competencies achieved through the module will enable the basic doctor to identify the application of immunological principles in the diagnosis and prevention of infectious diseases, management of hypersensitivity, autoimmune diseases and immunodeficiency and in immune therapy in the hospital and community setting.

Aim of the module is to provide medical undergraduates the appropriate knowledge and skills in immunology that would enable them to function as a basic doctor when attending to patients with related disorders.

6.7.7.2. Intended Learning Outcomes

At the end of the training, the student should:

- Describe the structure and function of the normal immune response.
- Describe in detail the components and effector functions of the innate immune response and adaptive immune response.
- Discuss the application of immunological principles in the diagnosis and prevention of infectious diseases.
- Discuss the clinical manifestations, pathogenesis, diagnosis and principles of management of hypersensitivity, autoimmune disorders and immunodeficiency.
- Apply immunological principles to the prevention and management of complications of blood transfusions and organ transplantation.
- Discuss the use of immune modulators currently available in clinical practice.
- Outline recent developments in immunology as applicable to clinical medicine (immune therapy).

Some basic immunology topics in relation to blood grouping, immunoglobulins and autoimmunity are taught and assessed separately by individual departments in phase 1.

The teaching learning activities of phase II will commence at term 5 with basic immunology and term 7 onwards on applied immunology

6.7.7.3. Detailed syllabus

Term 5			
Basic Immunology (by Department of Microbiology)			
hrs	Mode	Topic	
½	Lecture	Overview of the immune response	
1½	Lecture	Innate immune response	
1	Lecture	Antigen, antigen presentation and acquired Immune response	
1	Lecture	Cells and tissues/organs of the immune system and their organization	
1	Lecture	Cell mediated immune response	
1	Lecture	Humoral immune response	
1	Lecture	Immune response to infection	
Applied Immunology			
hrs	Mode	Topic	Departments responsible
1	Lecture	Immunological methods in diagnosis	Microbiology
1	Lecture	Active and passive immunization	Microbiology
2	SGD	Immunization	Micro/Paed/DCFM
1	Lecture	Hypersensitivity	Pathology
1	Lecture	Allergy and anaphylaxis	Paed/Medicine
1	Lecture	Autoimmune diseases	Pathology
1	Lecture	Immune deficiency disorders	Path
1	Lecture	Hypersensitivity, autoimmunity and immune deficiency in relation to infections	Microbiology
1	Lecture	Tissue transplantation	Path/surgery
2	Lecture	Immune therapy	Clinical Pharmacology
1x6	Tutorial	Basic and applied immunology	Microbiology
1x6	Tutorial	Disorders of immunity and immune response	Pathology

6.7.7.4. Summary of student contact hours

Mode	hrs
Lecture	16
Tutorial	02
SGD	02
Total	20

6.7.7.5. Assessments

There will be no separate examination initially and the assessment of this module will be by a continuous assessment (in course assessment) under Microbiology.

6.7.7.6. References

1. Roitt's Essential Immunology. Delves, P.J., Martin, S. J., Burton, D.R. and Roitt, I.M. 13th edition, Massachusetts : Blackwells, 2017.
2. Cellular and Molecular Immunology. Abbas, A.K., Lichtman, A.H. and Shiv Pillai, 9th edition, Philadelphia: Elsevier, 2018.

6.8. Parasitology

[Person in Charge- Head, Department of Parasitology]

6.8.1. Course Description

The aim of the course is to develop basic knowledge and skill to identify the parasites, diagnose the diseases caused by them, manage the patients, prevent and control parasitic diseases. At the end of the course the students should be able to,

- State the definitions and classification of parasites
- Describe the geographical distribution, life cycle, morphology at different stages, sources of infection and mode of transmission of each parasite with a view of prevention and control of parasitic diseases.
- Identify the parasites at different stages of life cycle, their vectors and hosts by macroscopic or microscopic examination as appropriate.
- List the organs or the systems affected by the parasites and describe the pathogenesis, signs and symptoms
- Describe the sample collection methods, transport and laboratory diagnosis of parasitic diseases.
- Perform stool examination for intestinal parasites and blood smear staining for malaria and filarial parasites.
- Outline treatment of parasitic illnesses and management of patients.
- Describe the prevention and control of each parasitic illness
- Describe the parasitic zoonotic diseases
- Identify the medically important snakes and the basis of management of snake bite.
- Motivated to use the knowledge and skills obtained in the subject to identify the problems and management of their patients during clinical clerkships at the Teaching Hospital.

The teaching / learning methods include lectures, practical classes and tutorials. Students are encouraged to actively participate in the activities. Power point presentations are given to students as learning materials.

Students are evaluated by three in course assessments and end of course assessments. Formative evaluations will be conducted frequently and the answers will be discussed with the students.

6.8.2. Detailed Syllabus

Term 6		
1	Lecture	Introduction to Parasitology
3	Lectures	Malaria
3	Lectures	Leishmaniasis
2	Lectures	Toxoplasmosis
2	Lectures	Trichomoniasis
4	Lectures	Amoebiasis, Giardiasis, Balantidiasis and Cryptosporidiasis
3 x 1	Demonstration	Malaria
3 x 1	Demonstration	Leishmaniasis
3 x 1	Demonstration	Intestinal protozoan parasites
2 x 1	Tutorials	Malaria
2 x 1	Tutorials	Leishmaniasis
3 x 1	Tutorials	Toxoplasmosis and Trichomoniasis
4 x 1	Tutorials	Diarrhoea causing protozoans
Term 7		
1	Lecture	Introduction to Helminthology
1	Lecture	Ascariasis
1	Lecture	Hookworm disease
1	Lecture	Strongyloidiasis
1	Lecture	Enterobiasis
1	Lecture	Trichuriasis and Trichinellosis
2	Lecture	CLM and VLM
2	Lectures	Lymphatic filariasis
1	Lectures	Dirofilariasis
4 x 1	Demonstration	Ascariasis, Trichuriasis, Hookworm disease, Enterobiasis, Trichinellosis and Filariasis
2 x 1	Tutorials	Soil Transmitted Helminths
2 x 1	Tutorials	Other Helminths
3 x 1	Tutorials	Lymphatic filariasis
Term 8		
2	Lectures	Cestode
1	Lectures	Larval Cestode
1	Lectures	Schistosomiasis
1	Lecture	Introduction to Medically important ectoparasites
2	Lectures	Mosquitoes and Mosquito control
1	Lectures	flies
2	Lectures	Scabies other medically important mites
1	Lecture	Ticks, bugs and fleas
3 x 1	Demonstration	Cestode, Larval Cestodes and Schistosomiasis

Medical Curriculum 2024

3 x 1	Demonstration	Mosquitoes and flies
3 x 1	Demonstration	Mites, ticks, bug and fleas
2 x 1	Tutorials	Ectoparasites
Term 9		
2	Lectures	Identification of medically important Snakes
2	Lectures	First aid, management and prevention of snake bite
1	Lectures	Parasitic zoonosis
3 x 1	Demonstration	Snakes
3 x 1	Tutorials	Snakes and snake bite management
6 x 1	Practical	Stool Examination

6.8.3. Summary

	Term 6	Term 7	Term8	Term 9	Total
Lecture	15	11	11	05	42
Demonstration / Practical	03	01	03	02	09
Tutorial	04	03	01	01	09
Total	22	15	15	08	60

6.8.4. Evaluation of Parasitology

Type of Examination	Distribution of Marks- First examination	Distribution of Marks- subsequent examinations	Details of evaluation-No. of hrs No. of question etc.	Qualifying pass marks (%)
Continuous Assessment:	15		3 assessments 1.MCQ (end of Term 06) 5 T/F and 5 SBA - 05 marks – 30 minutes 2.SEQ (end of Term 08) 04 Questions - 05 marks - 01 hour 3.OSPE (end of Term 09) - 10 Questions - 05 marks - 20 minutes	
End of the course	85	100		
MCQ	20	20	20 MCQs- 1hr	45%
Essay	40	45	4 Essay Questions-2hr	
Spots	15	20	20 min/group	
Viva	10	15	10 min/ student	

6.8.5. References:

Textbooks

- 1) Medical parasitology. D.R Arora and Brij Bala Arora. 5th Edition, New Delhi: CBS Publishers & Distributors, 2018
- 2) Paniker's textbook of medical parasitology. C K Jayaram Paniker, 8th edition, New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers, 2017.
- 3) Parasitology: Protozoology and helminthology in relation to clinical medicine. Chatterjee, K.D, 13th edition, New Delhi: CBS publishers, 2009.
- 4) Basic Clinical Parasitology. Franklin A Neva, 6th edition, East Norwalk: Prentice Hall International Inc, 1996.
- 5) Medical entomology for students. Mike Service, 5th edition, Cambridge university press, 2012.

6.9. Forensic Medicine

[Person in Charge- Head Forensic Medicine]

6.9.1. Course Description

The objective of the course in forensic medicine is to develop adequate knowledge, skills and attitudes to enable the students to fulfil the medico-legal obligations. At the end of the course the student should be able to,

- Describe the basic forensic procedures, supervise them and interpret the result.
- Describe the ethical issues in medical practice and the bodies that govern the adherence to the ethical practices.
- Perform post-mortem, describe, identify and report ante mortem and post mortem injuries
- Describe, diagnose and report the causes of death.
- Examine, Identify, diagnose and report victims of sexual offences/child abuse and all kinds of abuses.
- Give appropriate evidence in a court of law

The teaching / learning methods include lectures, tutorials, museum demonstrations and clinical attachment. Evaluation is conducted at the end of the course.

The course contributes to outcome numbers 1 and 7.

6.9.2. Detailed Syllabus

Introduction		
1	Lecture	Introduction to Forensic Medicine branches, scope and the need
1	Lecture	Legal system of Sri Lanka with special reference to practice of medicine
1	Lecture	Medico-legal services in Sri Lanka
1	Lecture	Medico legal Duties of different category of medical professionals.
Clinical forensic medicine		
5	Lecture	mechanisms of causation of injuries in the living (surface and internal injuries), documentation of injuries, medico-legal classification of injuries, immediate and remote complications of injuries, mechanisms and identification of injuries caused by blunt weapons, sharp weapons, firearms, burns/fires,

		acids/alkali, lightning, electricity and explosives, regional injuries, road traffic trauma, other transportation injuries, injuries due to falls and mob violence, barotrauma, , child abuse and its various forms, domestic violence, elder abuse, examination and documentation of sexual assault, examination for virginity, recent and remote delivery, , certification for mental illness, forensic DNA profiling, documentation of medico-legal reports.
1	Lecture	ageing of injuries and scars,
1	Lecture	basic concepts of compensation
1	Lecture	clinical examination for drunkenness
1	Lecture	MLEF and MLR
2x3	Tutorial	
Medical Ethics		
1	Lecture	International code of medical ethics
2	Lecture	Medical confidentiality, testamentary capacity, fitness to plead, dying deposition and dying declaration
1	Lecture	Consent to medical treatment
1	Lecture	Roles and responsibilities of a doctor in maintaining relationships
2		Medical aspects of mental diseases.
1	Lecture	Medical negligence
1	Lecture	SLMC
1	Lecture	Health care rights
1	Lecture	Research Ethics
2	Lecture	Controversial Issues: euthanasia, death penalty, cloning, HIV/AIDS, Organ transplantation
2x3	Tutorial	
Forensic Pathology		
1		Investigation of death
1	Lecture	Introduction to routine Autopsy and techniques
1		Medico legal autopsy and pathological autopsy
1		High risk autopsies
1	Lecture	COD, mode of death and circumstances of Death
2	Lecture	Sudden deaths/Natural deaths
1	Lecture	Reports – PM report and Medical certificates
2	Lecture	Changes after death and Estimation of Time since death
1	Lecture	Postmortem artifacts
1	Lecture	Investigation of a crime and Doctor at scene of crime

Medical Curriculum 2024

1	Lecture	Trace evidence and transportation to lab
1	Lecture	Starvation and neglect.
2	Lecture	Exhumation and excavation
1	Lecture	Mass disaster
1	Lecture	SIDS and Negative Autopsy
1	Lecture	Forensic aspects of blood
1	Lecture	Identification
1	Lecture	Forensic anthropology
2	Lecture	Forensic Radiology, Odontology, Photography and Serology
1	Lecture	Court procedure & Expert Testimony in Courts
3x3	Tutorial	
2x3	Museum	
Forensic Aspects of injuries		
1	Lecture	Pathology and Pathophysiology of trauma
3	Lecture	Introduction to injuries
1	Lecture	Hurt and Grievous hurt
5	Lecture	Regional injuries (head, face, neck, chest, abdomen, injuries to spinal cord and musculoskeletal injuries.)
2	Lecture	Firearm injuries
1	Lecture	Explosive injuries
3	Lecture	Transportation injuries
2	Lecture	Thermal injuries
1	Lecture	Electrical injuries
2	Lecture	Death in custody, torture and human right violation.
1	Lecture	Injury pattern in falls.
1	Lecture	Sequalae and complications of injuries
1	Lecture	Hyper and hypothermia
3	Lecture	Sexual offences
3	Lecture	Child abuse
1	Lecture	Abortion
1	Lecture	Maternal deaths
1	Lecture	Infanticide
8	Lecture	Asphyxia (Introduction, drowning, strangulation, hanging, throttling, smothering, choking, traumatic asphyxia and auto erotic asphyxia)
6x3	Tutorial	
3x3	Museum	

Forensic Toxicology

8	Lecture	Introduction, Plant poison, pesticides, methyl and ethyl alcohol, narcotic poisons, Cyanide, Corrosive, kerosene oil, food poisoning, metallic poisons, therapeutic drugs and animal poisons.
3x3	Tutorial	
2x3	Museum	

LEARNING EXPERIENCE:

LECTURES:

Attendance is not compulsory. Punctuality is essential. General Explanations and concepts will be introduced. Factual details will not necessarily be discussed. These will be used only as a guide in the process of self-learning by the student.

TUTORIALS:

Two types of tutorials will be conducted; (i) traditional tutorials classes where students are expected to come to the class with a written answer to a given question, (ii) small group discussion (SGD) classes where a broader topic will be discussed with the participation of all the students in the group. In both tutorial types students are expected to play the dominant role. Teacher will initiate and facilitate the learning experience. Through these activities students will learn to participate in group work and answer essay type questions.

SHORT APPOINTMENT/PRACTICALS:

ALL medical students will follow a Short Appointment in Forensic Medicine during their fourth year of studies. The Short Appointment in Forensic Medicine is the main opportunity for all medical students to expose themselves to practical aspects of clinical forensic medicine and forensic pathology. It is also the best platform to discuss the relevant principles and practices of forensic science, forensic toxicology, medical law and ethics at length.

Therefore the Dept. of Forensic Medicine expects that all students would take the maximum benefit out of this appointment.

This program will continue for one month from Monday to Saturday inclusive of public holidays. The students will be learning in the Dept. of Forensic Medicine premises during the first two weeks and will be moving to Office of the JMO, Teaching Hospital, Jaffna for the next two weeks.

The academic staff of the Dept. of Forensic Medicine, Registrars/Senior Registrars in Forensic Medicine and Consultant JMOs & Consultant Forensic Psychiatrists of Teaching Hospital Jaffna will undertake teaching-learning sessions regularly, based on their availability.

Medical Curriculum 2024

The learning programme of short appointment is mainly centered on group learning of certain skills and obtaining first-hand experience of completing medico-legal with traumatic or pathological lesions.

ALL students will be assessed at the end of short appointment via a Clinical Forensic Medicine long case conducted at the Teaching Hospital Jaffna. It will carry 5% of marks to the final assessment.

For Tutorials and the Short Appointment (practical classes) the attendance is compulsory. If the attendance is below 80% the student will not be allowed to sit for the second examination for medical degrees Part I Examination in Forensic Medicine. Therefore, they will be debarred from sitting the whole examination. If a student falls ill during term time, he/she should submit a valid medical certificate to the assistant registrar within seven days of falling ill. (an attendance of 80% is required with medical certificates).

6.9.3. Summary

	Term 5	Term 6	Term 7	Term8	Term 9	Total
Lectures		30	25	20	24	99
Tutorials		6	9	18	9	42
Clinical						96
Museum		6		9	6	21
Total		42	34	47	39	258

6.9.4. Evaluation

Type of Examination		Distribution of Marks- First examination	Distribution of Marks- subsequent examinations	Details of evaluation –No. of hrs No. of question etc.	Qualifying pass marks (%)
1	Continuous assessment	20		20 MCQ (T/F) – (10) 10 Station OSCE (05) – each station 4 minutes – toxicology, injuries, post mortem changes and special cases Long case (05) – 30 minutes with the patient and 10 minutes discussion	
2	End of the course	80			
	Essay	40	40	5 questions-3hr	45%
	MCQ	20	20	40 questions	
	OSPE	10	20	10 stations	
	Viva	10	20	10 min/ student	

6.9.5. References

1. McLay WDS, editor. *Clinical Forensic Medicine*. 3rd ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press; 2009.
2. Stark M. *Clinical forensic medicine : a physician's guide*. Humana Press; 2011.
3. Knight B. *Forensic pathology*. Oxford University Press; 1991.
4. Di Maio VJM, Di Maio DJ. *Forensic pathology*. CRC Press; 2001
5. Di Maio VJM, Dana SE. *Handbook of forensic pathology*. CRC/Taylor & Francis; 2007.
6. Mason JK (John K, Purdue BN (Basil N. *The pathology of trauma*. Oxford University Press; 2000
7. Karch SB, Drummer O. *Karch's Pathology of Drug Abuse, Fifth Edition*. Taylor & Francis; 2015
8. Ravindra Fernando: *Management of Poisoning*; 4th revised edition.
9. Wyatt JP, Squires T, Norfolk G, Payne-James J. *Oxford Handbook of Forensic Medicine*. Oxford Handbook of Forensic Medicine. Oxford University Press; 2011
10. English V, Sommerville A, Brannan S, British Medical Association. *Medical ethics today: the BMAs handbook of ethics and law*. Wiley-Blackwell; 2012.

6.10. Community and Family Medicine

[Person in Charge- Head Community Medicine]

6.10.1. Course Description

The objective of the course is to develop knowledge, skills and attitudes of the students to be able to improve individual, family and community health and disease prevention. At the end of the course the students should be able to,

- Describe the health information systems.
- Obtain and interpret the health statistics and demographic data with emphasis on trends.
- Assess evidence with respect to validity and reliability and arrive at conclusions by way of logical deductions.
- Describe the epidemiology, prevention and control of the communicable and non-communicable diseases.
- Identify illnesses that are prevalent in the community and health issues of the community and institute appropriate remedial and control measures.
- Identify social factors in the society that affect health and implement preventive, curative and rehabilitative measures at community and social level.
- Describe the interaction between people and the environment in relation to health and diseases and improve the interaction in a way to improve the health of the people while preserving the nature.
- Describe the factors that contribute to reproductive health and implement measures to improve it through sex education, family planning and maternity and child health.
- Exhibit leadership skills and work as a leader or a member of a team depending on the situation.
- Describe local and international health care strategies and systems.
- Describe health promotion methods available for individuals, families and community, implement them and evaluate the activities.
- Describe the appropriate food and nutrition for all stages of life and disease conditions and the importance of balance diet to maintain good health.
- Develop food habits that promote the quality of life and health out of locally available and affordable food.
- Describe and practice ethical and legal issues relating to doctor-patient relationship, interactions with other health professionals and with the society.
- Develop, maintain and promote Personal characteristics and attitudes for a career as a health professional.

Teaching Learning

The teaching / learning activities include lecture-discussions, tutorials, field health program and visits to community health institutions and attachment to primary health care institutions and administrative offices.

The lecture-discussions vary from traditional lecture to working out solutions to statistical and community problems. Tutorials are mainly designed as case based learning.

Institutional visits are study tours organized by the department as part of clinical clerkship to big institutions of health concerns like factories for occupational health demonstrations, orphanages and institutions for differently abled children or persons. Students are given detailed objectives for the visit of each institution.

Clinical attachments include attachment to primary care institutions including Family Health Center at Divisional Hospital Kondavil. Students will follow the preventive and maternal and child health activities in University Project area (Nallur MOH) and learn the health administration by posting to RDHS office, Director's office, Teaching Hospital Jaffna and a Divisional Hospital.

Field health program is designed to do field related health activities in Nallur MOH area. A specific field area with 5-6 households will be allocated for a student. Students have to work individually as well as group to improve the health status of the family as well the community. Students will be guided by academics of the department during the field health program. Assessment of this program includes field evaluation and portfolio submission.

Continuous in course assessments are conducted during the course. Assessment of clinical attachment includes log book, portfolio and health education.

6.10.2. Intended learning Objectives

Principles of Community Medicine

- Identify the concepts of disease and determinants and prevention
- Describe the available healthcare delivery systems in Sri Lanka

Statistics

- Describe a data set and able to summarize data
- Describe a data set
- Summarize data
- Apply basic inferential statistical methods and draw conclusions from such analysis
- Present the data in a scientific manner
- Critically interpret the statistical findings which appear in the papers published in medical journals
- Draw inferences from available information to practice evidence based medicine

Demography

- Identify the demographic behavior in social, economic and policy contexts

Basic epidemiology

- Describe the concepts and scope of epidemiology
- Analyze community health data
- Compute measures of disease frequency
- Identify the principles underlying the application of different study designs
- Describe and calculate measures of risk of exposure
- Describe the concepts of measurement of test performance of screening tests
- Describe the basic epidemiological concepts in establishing causation

Maternal and child health

- Consolidate the knowledge related to Maternal, Newborn and Child Health, Reproductive Health and Family Planning (FP)
- Describe the principles and evidence based interventions in MCH

Community nutrition

- Describe the nutritional situation and ongoing interventions of the country
- Describe the assessment of nutritional status at individual and population levels
- Discuss the role of nutrition in communicable diseases and non-communicable diseases

Environmental and occupational health

- Define concept of “Environmental health “ & describe environmental health problems common to Sri Lanka

Health promotion

- Describe the definitions of health, health promotion, health education, primary health care and public health
- Describe the organization of health promotion services in Sri Lanka

Family medicine

- Describe the concepts applied for controlling NCDs and communicable diseases in family medicine practices
- Describe the of principles and practice of ethics and professionalism
- Describe the management practices of a basic primary care organization
- Describe the opportunistic health promotion

Health information system

- Describe the health information system and its usefulness

Health economics

- Identify the principles of Health Economics

Applied epidemiology and communicable disease

- Describe principals of applied epidemiology for effective control/prevention of communicable diseases

Non communicable disease epidemiology

- Describe global and local epidemiology of NCDs
- Describe the national NCD policies and its implementation
- Describe surveillance systems available for NCDs

Health planning and management

- Describe the principles of human resource management
- Describe office management practices
- Describe basic principles of management

6.10.3. Detailed curriculum

Phase1		
Term 2- Principles of Community Medicine		
Health care services		
2	Lecture	Definition of health; concepts of disease; determinants of disease; disease
2	Lecture	Prevention at different levels; definition and components of Primary Health Care
2	Lecture	Organizational structure of health delivery systems and health manpower in Sri Lanka (Introduction to health system)
Statistics		
2	Lecture	Appropriate summary statistics and graphical methods for describing a data set

6.10.4. Summary of Phase I

Activity	Term 1	Term 2	Term 3	Term 4	Total
Lecture		08			08
Total		08			08

Phase II		
Term 5		
Demography		
1	Lecture	Definitions in Demography
2	Lecture	Factors affecting Size & Composition of the population and its effect on health of the people and health system in Sri Lanka and world
1	Lecture	Sources and collection of vital statistics
Basic epidemiology 1		
1	Lecture	Concepts of epidemiology
2	Lecture	Measures of morbidity and mortality
4	Lecture	Epidemiological study designs (descriptive, analytical, trials, and experiments, systematic reviews and meta-analysis, Qualitative studies)
1	Lecture	Certification of death and its importance
2	Lecture	Surveillance
Statistics 1		
1	Lecture	Appropriate summary statistics and graphical methods for describing a data set
2	Lecture	Describing data
Tutorial 1		
3	CBL	Demography, basic epidemiology and descriptive statistics

Term 6		
Maternal and Child Health (MCH) 1		
2	Lecture	Introduction to child care & EPI programme
2	Lecture	Growth Monitoring
2	Lecture	Definition & concepts of reproductive health, Safe motherhood
2	Lecture	Family health Programme in Sri Lanka
Community Nutrition		
1	Lecture	Understanding the causes of malnutrition
2	Lecture	Handling Common nutrition problems in the population
2	Lecture	Handling Common nutrition problems in an individual person
1	Lecture	Importance of nutrition in the origin of communicable diseases and NCD

Environmental & Occupational Health 1		
1	Lecture	Sources and effects of environmental pollution & , prevention
1	Lecture	Food safety and sanitation
1	Lecture	Housing, water supply
Tutorial 2		
3	CBL	MCH 1, Community nutrition & E & OH 1
Field Health Component		
10	Field Visit	

Term 7		
Health Promotion		
1	Lecture	Introduction to the basic concepts of health promotion
2	Lecture	Organization of Health Promotion Services in Sri Lanka
1	Lecture	Different models of health promotion
Family Medicine		
2	Lecture	The principals of Family practice
2	Lecture	Specific health problems related to stages in the individual family life cycle
2	Lecture	Concept of the doctor – patient relationship in family practice & process of consultation in primary medical care
2	Lecture	Principles of patient management & prescribing and Patient compliance & factors that influence It
2	Lecture	Medical records in family practice
2	Lecture	Caring for an ill person in the home
2	Lecture	Management of terminally ill patient, death and bereavement by the family physician
2	Lecture	Organization of a family practice
Field Health Component		
10	Field Visit	

Medical Curriculum 2024

Term 8		
Health Information System		
1	Lecture	Health Indicators
1	Lecture	National Health Information System
Health Economics		
1	Lecture	Introduction to Health Economics
1	Lecture	Different models of Health Economics
2	Lecture	Current health Expenditure Pattern & Future challenges in Health financing
Basic Epidemiology 2		
2	Lecture	Determining factors in causation of disease
2	Lecture	Quality of data
2	Lecture	Concept of screening
Statistics 2		
2	Lecture	Standard error, confidence interval, pvalue, hypothesis, type I and Type II errors
2	Lecture	Test of significant: applications - quantitative data
2	Lecture	Test of significant: application- qualitative data
Tutorial 3		
4	CBL	Health promotion, Family Medicine, HIS, Health economics, Basic epidemiology & Statistics
In-course Assessment		
2	Written Exam	The subjects covered in Term5-8
Field Health Component		
10	Field Visit	
Term 9		
Applied Epidemiology and Communicable Diseases		
2	Lecture/Presentation	Principals of communicable disease prevention
2	Lecture/Presentation	Outbreak investigation
2	Lecture/Presentation	Epidemiology, control and prevention of common communicable diseases

Non Communicable Disease Epidemiology		
2	Lecture/Presentation	Epidemiological transition, Nutritional transition, Dual burden of diseases
2	Lecture/Presentation	Global regional and local epidemiology of common NCDs
2	Lecture/Presentation	National policies and strategies on NCD prevention & surveillance
Statistics 3		
2	Lecture/Presentation	Using SPSS and analyze the data
2	Lecture/Presentation	Interpreting and applying statistical knowledge in normal clinical practices
Tutorial 4		
4	CBL	Communicable disease, NCDs and statistics
Field Health Component		
10	Field Visit	

Term 10		
MCH 2		
2	Lecture/Presentation	Adolescent Health & School Health Services
2	Lecture/Presentation	Gender issues & Women health
E & OH 2		
2	Lecture/Presentation	Urbanization and industrialization, Disposal of refuse & excreta
2	Lecture/Presentation	Occupational health
2	Lecture/Presentation	Disaster Management
Health planning & Management		
2	Lecture/Presentation	Understanding the health planning process and developing health indicators
2	Lecture/Presentation	Identify the monitoring and evaluation
Tutorial 5		
6	CBL	MCH, E & OH, Health planning & Management
OSCE/OSPE Examination		
6	OSCE/OSPE exam	Based on Clinical attachment in Community and Family Medicine

Term 11		
Special Topics		
2	Lecture/ Presentation	Sustainable Development Goals
2	Lecture/ Presentation	Community based Elderly care, Palliative care, Rehabilitation health care
Tutorials 6		
3	CBL	Management of Common communicable disease conditions
3	CBL	Non Communicable diseases - Apply the prevention concept in the management of NCDs and analyse the challenges of handling NCDs
3	CBL	Evidence based medicine and clinical practices
3	CBL	MCH, Nutrition
3	CBL	E & OH related issues

Medical Sociology		
Term 5		
2	Lecture	Lecture Family, structure & Function
2	Lecture	Lecture Relationship between patient, family and community
1	Lecture	Importance of Medical Sociology in medical practice
1	Lecture	Health as Social Institution
1	Lecture	Health and Social Factors
1	Lecture	Role of the Family in Health
1	Lecture	Role of the community in Health
1	Lecture	Poverty and Health
1	Lecture	Doctor-Patient Relationship
1	Lecture	Issues in Doctor-Patient Relationship
1	Lecture	Globalisation
1	Lecture	Globalisation and Health

Term 6		
1	Lecture	Understanding the factors of suicide
1	Lecture	Prevention of Suicide
1	Lecture	Alcoholism and social issues
1	Lecture	Alcoholism and Social consequences in the family and community
2	Lecture	Gender Based Violence
1	Lecture	Domestic Violence
1	Lecture	Gender and Health
1	Lecture	Gender and Life Expectancy
1	Lecture	Child Abuse
1	Lecture	Ageing and social Gerontology
1	Lecture	Ageing and Social Consequences
2	Lecture	Disabilities and Social Consequences
10	Presentation	Selected topics in Medical Sociology
10	Field visit	Self-help groups of PWDs

6.10.5. Summary of Phase II

	Term 5	Term 6	Term 7	Term 8	Term 9	Term 10	Term 11	Total
Lecture	17	17	20	18	0	0	0	72
Lecture/ presentation				0	16	14	4	34
Tutorial/CBL	3	3	0	4	4	6	15	35
Field attachment		10	10	10	10	0	0	40
In-course				2				2
OSCE/OSPE						6		6
Clinical	0	60	60	60	60	0	0	240
Total	20	90	90	94	90	26	19	429

6.10.6. Evaluation

No	Type of Examination.	Distribution of Marks-First examination	Break down of Marks	Details of Evaluation.	Qualifying pass marks (%)
1	Community and Family Medicine Clinical Assessment	25	10	OSCE & OSPE	45 % for each component and total of 50%
			02	Attendance, Attitude and Application	
			03	Presentation	
			10	Portfolio Assessment (Single portfolio will be assessed for activity 1 & 2)	
2	Community Field component	10	05	Field assessment	
			05	Communication skills	
			03	Proposal and presentation	
3	Research project	15	08	Project report	
			04	Viva	
			20	3 hrs, 6 Essay questions.	
4	End of course written paper.	40	20	60 MCQs	
			10	20 min./student.	
5	Viva	10	10		

Important Note

The Community and Family Medicine assessment has five components. Students must obtain more than 45% marks in each component to pass each component. They must also obtain a total of 50 marks to pass the subject. If the student fails to obtain 45% marks in a component (except for in-course assessments), the student is expected to sit for the component in the successive allowed attempt. If the student does not obtain total of 50 marks in the subject, after successfully passing all five components, they must sit for both the written and viva exam in the successive allowed attempt, in order to obtain 50 marks.

6.10.7. References:

- Hand out prepared by the Department of Community Medicine.
- Park's Textbook of preventive & social medicine. Park.K, 25th edition, Jabalpur: Banarsidas Bhanot, 2019.
- Jekel's Epidemiology, Biostatistics, Preventive Medicine, and Public Health, 5th Edition,; Joann G. Elmore & Dorothea Wild & Heidi D. Nelson & David L. Katz; Elsevier, 2020
- Practical epidemiology. Barker D J P. and Hall A J, 4th edition, Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone, 1991.
- Lecture notes on epidemiology and Public health medicine. Richard Farmer and Ross Lawrenson, 5th edition, Oxford: Blackwells publishing, 2004
- Bradford Hill's Principles of medical statistics. Austin Bradford Hill and Hill I D. New Delhi: B I Publications, 1991
- Basic Statistical Analysis. Rischard C. Sprinthall 9th Edition 2011
- Statistics at square one. Swinscow T D V, London: British Medical Association, 11th edition, 2009
- Occupational Health – An introductory course for Health workers. Herath H M S D (Ed). Sri Lanka: Ministry of Health, 1990
- Survey methods in Community Medicine: Epidemiological studies, Programme evaluation, clinical trials. Abrahamson J H. 6th edition, Wiley, 2011
- Learning Research. Sivagnansundram C. 2nd edition. Jaffna: Published by author 2003
- Lecture Notes in Family Medicine. Nandani de Silva, Colombo: Published by author, 2000.

REFERENCE BOOKS

- International Statistical Classification of Diseases and related Health Problems. 10th Revision, Geneva: World Health Organization 1994. (ICD 10)
- Oxford Text Book of Public Health 6th edition. Edited by Roger Detels et al. New York: Oxford University, 2015.
- Theory and Practice of Public Health. Hobson W. 5th Edition, Oxford: Oxford University Press.1980.
- Essentials of Family Medicine. 6th edition, Edited by: Slone DP et al, Philadelphia: Lippincott, 2011.
- SLMA guidelines and Information on vaccines. Sri Lanka Medical Association, Colombo, 2008.

6.11. Pathology

[Person in Charge- Head Pathology]

6.11.1. Course Description

The aim of the course is to provide required knowledge to work out the various pathological process of diseases encountered in medical practice, to apply this knowledge to diseases in relation to the systems of the body and to develop skills to interpret common pathological laboratory reports encountered in clinical practice and to correlate the results with the pathological process.

At the end of the course the students should

1. Possesses adequate knowledge to describe pathogenesis of disease process, explain the clinicopathological features, explain complications and sequelae in a pathological background of the diseases encountered in medical practice in relation to respiratory, cardiovascular, alimentary, musculo-skeletal, urinary, endocrine, reproductive, nervous and lympho-reticular-haematological system.

2. Develop skills to

- Perform basic diagnostic tests
- Determine and explain the rationale for the selection of laboratory and other investigations relevant to the diseases encountered in medical practice in relation to respiratory, cardiovascular, alimentary, musculo-skeletal system, urinary, endocrine, reproductive, nervous and lympho-reticular-haematological system.
- Outline the laboratory procedures for investigation of patients and reporting by the pathologist.

The teaching / learning activities includes lectures, tutorials, Clinicopathological correlation (CPC), museum demonstrations and histopathology slide demonstrations. Students are posted to the pathology laboratory of the teaching hospital for 2 weeks in small groups to learn the laboratory procedures.

Learning objectives of CPCs:

- 1) Revision of the pathology of the important (common and/ or serious) diseases of the organ system, in the clinical context.
- 2) Understanding how the underlying pathology determines the patient's symptoms and signs and results of investigations.
- 3) Being able to work out a rational differential diagnosis by correlating the patient's symptoms and signs and results of investigations with the pathophysiology of common diseases of this and other relevant organ systems

Assessments:

Evaluation in pathology consists of continuous and end of course assessments:

Continuous assessments include two in-course assessments. In-course assessment can be a written examination (structured essay (SEQ), single response and multiple choice questions (SRQ/MCQ)) and OSPE.

End of course examination includes written examinations consist of SEQ/MCQ/SRQ and OSPE. Written examinations mainly assess the knowledge. Skills are assessed in OSPE.

Students should obtain total of 50% or more marks and qualifying marks (45%) in theory.

The course contributes number 1,2,3,4,8,10 of the intended learning outcomes of medical degree program.

6.11.2. Intended Learning Objectives

Section	Intended learning objectives
General pathology	<p>Introduce core knowledge in Pathology. Enable the student to identify the mechanism and basic tissue changes that occur due to disease in the human body</p> <p>At the end of this section students should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify the basic procedures done in a laboratory, specimen collection and transport • Describe the causes, mechanism morphological features and effects of cell injury • Classify the types of cellular adaptation and identify the mechanism of each types of cellular adaptation • Identify the differences between physiological & pathological adaptation and cellular adaptation in various system with examples • Define necrosis. Enumerate the types, morphology and clinical features of necrosis • Define apoptosis. Describe basic cellular changes of apoptosis • Differentiate necrosis from apoptosis • Define gangrene, its types and list the different causes of gangrene • Define acute inflammation, • Enumerate the cardinal features and describe the pathological basis of them. • List the difference between exudates and transudates. • describe the outcomes of acute inflammation • List the main chemical mediators. Describe their role and effects in acute inflammation. • List the advantages and harmful effects of acute inflammation • Define & describe the characteristic features of chronic inflammation • List the differences between acute and chronic inflammation • List the cells involved and discuss the role of macrophages in chronic inflammation • Define granuloma and briefly describe important granulomatous diseases • Describe the effects of chronic inflammation

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • List the types of healing. Describe the process healing of a clean incised wound and a large infected wound • Describe the complications of wound healing • List the factors that modify wound healing • Define and describe the pathogenesis and effects of pathological calcification. • List different types of pigments and sites of deposition. • Define thrombosis. Describe the risk /predisposing factors, morphological changes and outcomes of thrombosis • Define embolism. • List different types of embolism and describe the pathogenesis, morphological changes and clinical effects of different types of embolism. • Define ischaemia/ infarction. List the causes, types and examples. Describe the pathological changes, and outcome of ischaemia and infarction. • Describe the causes, sites and effects of venous congestion. • Describe various types, causes and pathogenesis of oedema. Recall the differences between exudates and transudates • Define shock. List the types, pathogenesis and morphological features of shock.
Environmental disease	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Describe different types of physical and chemical agents and their effects on various system (e.g.: alcohol. Smoking, radiation) • Describe various nutritional disorders and risk factors (malnutrition, obesity, metabolic syndrome)
Neoplasia	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Describe the prevalence & risk factors of malignancies • Define neoplasia and classify the tumours • Describe the morphological features of benign and malignant neoplasms • List the different types of carcinogens, and cancer causing genes. • Describe the process of carcinogenesis with examples • Describe the cancer spread (definition of metastasis) • Describe the effects of tumour on the host—local and distant • Describe the screening and laboratory diagnosis of cancer. • List the prognostic factors in cancer and outline the management of cancer.
Clinical Pathology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Describe various types of specimens. Identify the collection, storage and transport of various specimen. • Identify the factors influencing biochemical values • Identify and identify various laboratory errors • Interpret basic laboratory reports and correlate the abnormalities with the disease condition

<p>Urinary system and Male genital system</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Describe the pathogenesis & pathophysiology of glomerular diseases and List types of glomerulonephritis and identify the morphological changes in each type. • Define nephrotic and nephritic syndrome • Describe the causes and pathogenesis of nephrotic and nephritic syndrome. Describe the clinical presentation and its complications. • Discuss the investigations of nephrotic and nephritic syndrome. • Discuss the aetiology, pathogenesis and clinical features of tubular and interstitial diseases. • Define acute and chronic renal failure. List the aetiological /risk factors / causes and discuss the pathophysiology. Describe the clinical features and complications. • Discuss the difference between acute and chronic renal failure and discuss the panel of investigations • Classify and describe the aetiology and pathogenesis of UTI. Describe the clinical features, complications and morphology of upper urinary tract infection. • List the causes of urinary tract obstruction. Describe the types, causes, pathogenesis and investigations of urinary calculi. • Describe the clinical and pathological changes that occurs due to acute and chronic urinary tract obstruction • Describe the renal involvement of various systemic diseases • Describe briefly the pathology of renal and urothelial tumours and cystic diseases of the kidney. • Describe the biochemical investigations performed in renal diseases. • Identify common acid base disorders, water and electrolyte imbalance and list common causes. Interpret the blood gas analysis and electrolytes reports. • Discuss the common disorders of the penis, scrotum and testes • Discuss the clinical presentation, and diagnosis of benign prostatic hyperplasia and prostatic cancer • Identify the clinicopathological correlation and differential diagnosis of the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Nephritic / nephrotic syndrome ○ Acute pyelonephritis ○ Renal colic due to calculi ○ Hydronephrosis ○ Renal cell carcinoma ○ Transitional cell carcinoma of bladder ○ Prostatic adenocarcinoma ○ Testicular torsion
<p>Cardiovascular system</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • List the diseases of arteries, veins and lymphatics and describe the pathological process.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Identify Arteriolosclerosis, ○ Define atherosclerosis. Discuss the pathogenesis and Complications of atherosclerosis-PVD, CVA, aneurysm ○ Discuss the pathogenesis and complications of Vasculitis ○ Define aneurysm. Describe the causes, types, the pathogenesis, clinical features, and complications of Aneurysms. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Discuss the risk factors, pathogenesis, clinical manifestations and the investigations used in IHD. ● Describe the pathological changes and complications of IHD ● Define and classify the hypertension. Describe the risk/ contributing factors/predisposing factors of hypertension ● Enumerate the causes of secondary hypertension ● Describe the pathological changes of hypertension in following organs Heart , brain, kidney, blood vessels and eye ● Explain the clinical features, investigation and complications of hypertension ● Define heart failure, and list the types and the causes. ● Describe the pathogenesis and clinical features of heart failure. ● Describe the aetiology, pathogenesis, the clinical features, investigations and diagnosis of rheumatic fever. ● Describe the morphology , the complications and sequelae of rheumatic fever ● Discuss the aetiology, types, pathogenesis, the clinical features, investigations and diagnosis of infective endocarditis. ● Describe the pathological changes, complications and differential diagnosis of vegetation in infective endocarditis (SLE Nonbacterial) endocarditis. ● List the causes and describe the clinical manifestations, and the complications of myocarditis. ● Define and List the types and causes of cardiomyopathy. Discuss the clinical features and the pathology of cardiomyopathy. ● List the primary and secondary tumours of the heart ● Discuss the clinical presentation of pericardial disease. Describe the types, causes of pericarditis / pericardial effusion and investigations of pericardial diseases. ● Discuss the clinical features and causes of cardiac tamponade. ● Identify the clinicopathological correlation and differential diagnosis of the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Acute myocardial infarction (STEMI) ○ Myocarditis ○ Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy ○ Congestive cardiac failure ○ Infective endocarditis
--	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Rheumatic heart disease ○ Abdominal aortic aneurysm and Peripheral Vascular Disease ○ Cardiac tamponade
Respiratory system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Define COPD/ Bronchial asthma / bronchiectasis and atelectasis. ● Briefly describe the aetiology, pathogenesis , pathology, clinical features, diagnosis and complications of COPD/ Bronchial asthma / bronchiectasis and atelectasis ● Interstitial lung disease: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Define adult respiratory distress syndrome. List the causes, precipitating factors, pathophysiological basis and criteria for the diagnosis ○ Definition, Pathophysiology, diagnosis of infiltrative lung disease-hypersensitivity pneumonitis and pneumoconiosis. ● Classify lung infection- pneumonias, aspiration pneumonia, lung abscess, tuberculosis. ● Describe the pathogenesis, pathological changes, clinical features, investigations and complications of lung infection ● Enumerate and briefly describe the pathogenesis, pathology, clinical features and complications of pulmonary diseases of vascular origin ● Classify lung tumours and enumerate the risk /aetiological factors ● Briefly describe the pathological changes, clinical features and investigations of lung tumour ● List and brief out pleural diseases and mediastinal neoplasm. ● List the diseases of upper respiratory tract disorders-neoplastic and non-neoplastic ● Identify the clinicopathological correlation and differential diagnosis of the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Pneumonia/ consolidation ○ Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis ○ Pleural effusion and lung cancer ○ Acute asthma ○ TB ○ Chronic bronchitis ○ Pulmonary oedema ○ Pulmonary embolus and lung infarction
Alimentary system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● List the different diseases of oral cavity, tongue and salivary glands-infection, ulcers, neoplasia ● Describe briefly the aetiology, clinical features, diagnosis, prevention of benign & malignant lesions of the oral cavity and tongue

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • identify the aetiologies and clinical features of tumours of the salivary gland • List the diseases of the oesophagus and stomach- congenital, inflammatory and neoplastic <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ List the risk factors of oesophageal carcinoma and describe the clinical manifestations, pathological features and the diagnosis of oesophageal carcinoma ○ List the predisposing conditions and describe the pathogenesis, the clinical features, the pathological changes and complications of gastro-oesophageal reflux ○ Define Barrett's oesophagus and describe the morphology and the complications of Barrett's oesophagus ○ Describe the causes of peptic ulcer disease (including <i>Helicobacter pylori</i>). Describe Clinical features, pathogenesis, morphology, investigation and complications of peptic ulcer disease. ○ Define and classify gastritis. Describe the causes /risk factors, clinical manifestations and the complications of gastritis ○ Describe the prevalence, causes, clinical presentation, morphological changes, staging and prognosis of gastric carcinoma • List the causes and describe the clinical features, the morphological changes, the investigations and the complications of infective and non-infective diarrhea and malabsorption • Classify inflammatory bowel disease. Compare and describe the differences of UC and CD in the following context: the epidemiology, the clinical features, site of involvement, morphological changes investigations and extra intestinal manifestations of IBD. • Identify the clinical features, differential diagnosis, pathogenesis, morphology and complications of acute appendicitis. • List the causes and describe the pathogenesis, clinical features, and investigations of small and large intestinal obstruction. • Describe pathogenesis, clinical features and morphology of vascular disorders of the intestine. • Describe the risk factors, pathogenesis morphological features, clinical features, staging & metastasis, and investigation & diagnosis of neoplastic diseases of the intestine: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Polyps (Define and classify intestinal polyps. Explain the polyposis syndromes and mode of inheritance) ○ FAP (Identify the malignant potential of polyps & polyposis syndromes) ○ Colorectal carcinoma.
--	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Carcinoid tumours● Describe the causes and pattern of liver injury.● List the causes of hepatitis- infective and non-infective.<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Viral hepatitis/ liver abscess- describe the epidemiology, the clinical features, the pathological changes and laboratory diagnosis● Define and list the causes, clinical features, the morphological changes, the investigations and the complications of acute liver failure● Define chronic liver disease. List the causes and describe clinical features, morphological features, investigations and complications of chronic liver disease in the following conditions<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Alcoholic liver disease○ Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease○ Infective○ Hereditary● Describe the pathophysiology and pathogenesis of liver cirrhosis. List the risk factors, clinical manifestation and describe the complications, morphological changes and investigations of cirrhosis.● Identify the risk factors and pathogenesis of liver tumours. Identify the pathological features of liver tumours. Differentiate primary and secondary liver tumours.● List the types and classify the jaundice. Describe the risk factors/ causes, pathogenesis and investigations of different types of jaundice.● Identify and interpret various liver function tests● List the diseases and the causes of intra and extrahepatic bile ducts and gall bladder.<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ PBC, PSC, acute and chronic cholecystitis.○ Gall stone- Pathophysiology of formation of gall stones, predisposing /risk factors, clinical manifestations and Investigations of symptomatic gall stone, bile duct stones and asymptomatic gall stones.● Define acute pancreatitis .List causes and describe clinical features, morphological changes and investigations of acute pancreatitis● List the causes, clinical presentation, morphological features and complications of chronic pancreatitis● Describe the Pathogenesis, clinical presentation, morphological features and the diagnosis of pancreatic neoplasm● Identify the clinicopathological correlation and differential diagnosis of the following conditions<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Gastro-oesophageal junctional adenocarcinoma
--	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Helicobacter pylori gastric ulcer ○ Typhoid disease ○ Crohn's disease ○ Adenocarcinoma of large bowel ○ Hepatic failure with cirrhosis ○ Acute cholecystitis due to gallstones ○ Pancreatic adenocarcinoma
Musculoskeletal system and Skin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Describe the events in fracture healing. Describe the morphological changes and complications of fracture healing ● Describe the pathogenesis, causes, clinical presentation and investigations of bone & joint infections / inflammation – acute and chronic osteomyelitis, arthritis ● Classify and describe the causes, pathogenesis, clinical features, investigations and pathological features of different metabolic disorders of bone-osteoporosis, osteomalacia and rickets ● Classify & briefly describe the morphological features, clinical presentation, investigations, & prognosis of common bone tumour ● Classify and list main causes of arthritis. Discuss the clinical features and diagnosis of arthritis and soft tissue diseases. ● Describe the common non-infective skin lesion-eczema, psoriasis. ● List the common benign, pre malignant and malignant lesions of skin ● Discuss the clinical features and diagnosis of benign, pre malignant and malignant lesions of skin.
Endocrine system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● List the disorders of anterior and posterior pituitary hormones-hypopituitarism and hyperpituitarism ● Describe the clinical manifestations and investigations of pituitary hypofunction /hyperfunction in children and adults ● Interpret the relevant laboratory investigations. ● Discuss the clinical manifestations and diagnosis of pituitary tumours. ● Classify and define goitre. ● Briefly describe the causes, pathogenesis, morphological features and clinical features of different types of goitre ● Identify and interpret the relevant investigations in patient with a thyroid disorder ● Describe the causes, pathogenesis, clinical manifestations, complications and relevant investigations of hypothyroidism and hyperthyroidism. ● Classify and describe morphological appearance and investigations of thyroid neoplasm

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Describe the clinical manifestations of diseases of the parathyroid gland and disorders of calcium metabolism. Describe briefly the relevant investigations in the diagnosis of parathyroid disorders. • List different adrenal gland disorders. -Cushing’s syndrome, Addison’s disease, Pheochromocytoma and Conn’s syndrome, CAH • Discuss the clinical manifestations and investigations of different adrenal gland disorders • Discuss the classification, aetiology, pathogenesis and the clinical presentations of diabetes mellitus. • Describe the diagnostic criteria and the laboratory diagnosis of diabetes mellitus and investigation of acute diabetic emergencies: diabetic ketoacidosis, hyperosmolar non-ketotic coma (HONK) and hypoglycaemia. • Outline the long-term complications of diabetes and screening
<p>Female genital system</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • List and describe common vulval, vaginal and cervical disorders. • Describe the causes/aetiology, pathogenesis and screening and diagnosis of premalignant and malignant neoplasm of vulva, vagina and cervix. • Identify and briefly describe the various endometrial and myometrial disorders. • Describe the cause / risk factors, pathogenesis, clinical features, morphological features and diagnosis of endometrial hyperplasia, endometrial and myometrial tumours, • List the disease conditions of fallopian tubes • List and describe the non-neoplastic and cystic lesions of the ovary. • Identify the histological classification, investigation and pathological features of ovarian tumours • List and briefly describe the diseases of placenta:-gestational trophoblastic disease, choriocarcinoma • Describe the aetiology / risk factors, pathogenesis, clinical presentation and investigations of common benign and malignant breast diseases. • Identify the clinicopathological correlation and differential diagnosis of the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Squamous cell carcinoma of cervix with CIN. ○ Endometrioid adenocarcinoma of endometrium ○ Multiple uterine fibroids (leiomyomas) ○ Serous tubo-ovarian carcinoma ○ Ovarian teratoma ○ Complete hydatidiform mole complicated by choriocarcinoma ○ Fibroadenoma of breast ○ Carcinoma of breast

<p>Nervous system</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Describe the causes & clinical presentation of hydrocephalus and cerebral oedema • Describe the features of increased intra cranial pressure & herniation • List the infections of the nervous system- Meningitis and cerebral abscess, encephalitis. • Describe the aetiology, pathogenesis, pathological features, complications and lab diagnosis of infections of the nervous system. • Define cerebrovascular events. • List the types and risk factors / causes of CVD • Describe the pathophysiology of infarcts and haemorrhages • Classify and describe the clinical& pathological effects of CNS tumour
<p>Lympho-reticular and haematological disorders</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discuss the differential diagnosis of splenomegaly and lymphadenopathy • Definition ,Classification, different histological, Clinical features and investigations of lymphoma • List common thymus disorders • Discuss the site and regulatory factors of formation of blood cells • Define and classify the anaemia. Describe general clinical features, complications and laboratory findings of anaemia. • Discuss the causes, clinical features, lab diagnosis of iron deficiency anamia and megaloblastic anaemia • Definition, classification, clinical features and laboratory Investigations of aplastic anaemia and anaemia of chronic diseases (including CKD). • Definition, classification, clinical features of Intra vascular and Extra vascular haemolysis. Investigations for evidence and diagnosis of Haemolysis • Discuss the common haelmolytic anaemias- pathogenesis, clinical features, and laboratory diagnosis. • Discuss the pathogenesis, clinical features, and laboratory diagnosis of haemoglobinopathies- thalassaemia and SC anaemia • Definition, classification, clinical features and diagnosis of different myeloproliferative neoplasm- PV,ET,MF and secondary polycythemia- • Briefly discuss the haematological malignancies- AML / MDS and ALL – definition, classification, pathogenesis, clinical features and diagnosis.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Discuss the malignant plasma cell proliferation – definition, classification, pathogenesis, clinical features, complications and diagnosis.• List the types and causes of bleeding.• Discuss and select different laboratory tests and management of primary, secondary, tertiary and acquired (CLCD,/DIC/CKD/Drugs relatd) coagulation defects• Define & outline the causes and Discuss the clinical manifestations and diagnosis of thrombocytopenia• Outline the classification and briefly describe the pathogenesis, clinical features, complications and laboratory diagnosis of coagulation disorders- Haemophilia/ vWD (hereditary and acquired)• Describe blood grouping.• Discuss the mechanisms, clinical features,and laboratory diagnosis of haemolytic transfusion reactions and hemolytic disease of new born• Briefly describe the stem cell transplant.
--	--

6.11.3. Detailed Syllabus

General Pathology		
Term 5 (L-14, T-4,P-2)		
General pathology (non-neoplastic)		
1	Lecture	Introduction to pathology
3	Lecture	Cell injury, cell adaptation (including depositions), cell death (including necrosis and gangrene)
2	Lecture	Acute Inflammation
2	Lecture	Chronic Inflammation
2	Lecture	Repair, Regeneration, wound healing
2	Lecture	Thrombosis and Embolism, infarction
1	Lecture	Oedema, congestion, exudates and transudates
1	Lecture	Shock
1x4G	Tutorial	Cell injury, cell adaptation (including depositions), cell death (including necrosis and gangrene)
1x4G	Tutorial	Inflammation, repair, regeneration and wound healing
1x4G	Tutorial	Thrombosis, embolism, infarction,
1x4G	Tutorial	oedema, congestion, exudates, transudates, shock
2x4G	Practicals	Non-neoplastic general pathology

Term 6 (Env-L-4, Neo-L-9,T-2,P-3)		
Environmental disease		
1	Lecture	Injury by chemical agents, effects of tobacco and effects of alcohol
1	Lecture	Injury by physical agents- mechanical, thermal, electrical injury and ionizing radiation
2	Lecture	Nutritional diseases - malnutrition, obesity and metabolic syndrome
Neoplasia		
1	Lecture	Cancer classification and nomenclature
2	lecture	Molecular basis of cancer
2	Lecture	Risk factors for cancer and epidemiology
1	Lecture	Cancer spread - molecular, histopathology & clinical
1	Lecture	Immunological aspects of cancer
1	Lecture	Diagnosis and screening of cancer
1	Lecture	Prognostic factors in cancer & Management of cancer
2x4G	Tutorial	
3x4G	Practicals	Cancer microscopy and macroscopy

Medical Curriculum 2024

Systemic Pathology		
Term 7 (L-19,T-4,P-6,M-2,CPC-4)		
Clinical Pathology:L-6.T-1,P-3)		
1	Lecture	Introduction to Clinical Pathology
1	Lecture	Biological rhythms and factors influencing biochemical values.
1	lecture	Collection , storage and transport of various types of specimen (blood, urine, other body fluids, histology, cytology and frozen section)
1	Lecture	Identification of laboratory errors
2	Lecture	Interpreting laboratory reports (urine and body fluids and CSF, Lipids, proteins and Enzymes in clinical medicine)
1x4G	Tutorials	Specimen collection, identification and transport pan-pathology
3x4G	Practical	Chemical pathology - CSF, blood enzymes, hormones
Urinary System(L-11,T-2,P-2,M-1)		
2	Lecture	Glomerulonephritis (including pathogenesis)
1	Lecture	Nephrotic syndrome & Nephritic syndrome
2	Lecture	Tubulointestinal disease and Renal failure
1	Lecture	Kidney in systemic diseases
2	Lecture	Cystitis, pyelonephritis, urinary calculi, hydronephrosis
1	Lecture	Cystic diseases of the kidney and tumours of the urinary system
1	Lecture	Renal function tests and urine biochemistry
1	Lecture	Acid - base, water and electrolyte balance
2x4G	Tutorial	Urinary System
1x4G	Museum Demonstration	Urinary system macroscopy
2x4G	Practical	1.Urinary system microscopy 2.Renal function tests and urine biochemistry
Male genital system(L-2,T-1,P-1,M-1,CPC-4)		
1	Lecture	Penile conditions, Scrotum, testis and epididimis
1	Lecture	Prostate - nodular hyperplasia and carcinoma
1	Tutorial	Male genital system
1x4G	Museum Demonstration	Male genital system
1x4G	Practical	Male genital system- microscopic pathology
4	CPC	Clinico pathological correlation :Urinary system combined with MGS-(Nephritic syndrome, Acute pyelonephritis, Renal colic due to calculi, Hydronephrosis, Renal cell carcinoma, Transitional cell carcinoma of bladder, Prostatic adenocarcinoma, Testicular torsion)

Term 8 (L-22,T-6,P-2,M-2,CPC-8)		
		Cardiovascular System: (L-11, T-3,P-1,M-1,CPC-4)
1	Lecture	Vasculitides and diseases of veins and lymphatics
1	Lecture	Atherosclerosis - pathogenesis
1	Lecture	Atherosclerosis - peripheral vascular disease, cerebrovascular disease. Aneurysms.
2	Lecture	Ischaemic heart disease
1	Lecture	Hypertension - cardiac, cerebral, renal and ocular disease
1	Lecture	Left and right heart failure / Cor-pulmonale
2	Lecture	Valvular heart disease including rheumatic heart disease and infective endocarditis
1	Lecture	Myocardial diseases - myocarditis, cardiomyopathy and neoplasia
1	Lecture	Diseases of the pericardium
3x4G	Tutorial	
1x4G	Museum Demonstration	
1x4G	Practical	
4	CPC	Acute myocardial infarction (STEMI), Myocarditis, Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, Congestive cardiac failure, Infective endocarditis, Rheumatic heart disease, Abdominal aortic aneurysm and Peripheral Vascular Disease ,Cardiac tamponade
		Respiratory System (L-11,T-3,P-1,M-1,CPC-4)
1	Lecture	Chronic bronchitis and emphysema (COPD)
1	Lecture	Asthma, bronchiectasis and atelectasis
1	Lecture	Interstitial Lung Disease including ARDS ; infiltrative lung diseases, including hypersensitivity pneumonitis and pneumoconiosis
2	Lecture	Lung infections except TB (including pneumonia, aspiration pneumonia and lung abscess)
2	Lecture	Tuberculosis
1	Lecture	Pulmonary disease of vascular origin-Pulmonary thromboembolism, haemorrhage and infarction, Pulmonary hypertension and vascular sclerosis
1	Lecture	Lung neoplasms
1	Lecture	Pleura and mediastinal neoplasms
1	Lecture	Upper respiratory tract
3x4G	Tutorials	
1x4G	Demonstration	Museum
1x4G	Practical	
4	CPC	Clinico-pathological correlation of the following conditions- consolidation, collapse, fibrosis, pleural effusion, pneumothorax, lung cavity, solid mass, pulmonary oedema, pulmonary embolism and lung infarction

Medical Curriculum 2024

Term 9 (L-33,T-4,P-4,M-2,CPC-4)		
Alimentary System: (L-23,T-3,P-2,M-2,CPC-4)		
1	Lecture	Diseases of the oral cavity, tongue and salivary glands
2	Lecture	Diseases of the oesophagus and stomach - congenital, inflammatory and neoplastic
1	Lecture	Diarrhoea and malabsorption
1	Lecture	Infections of the GIT
2	Lecture	Coeliac disease, microscopic colitis and Inflammatory Bowel Disease and appendicitis
1	Lecture	Congenital abnormalities and Obstruction of Small and large Intestines
1	Lecture	Vascular disorders of the intestines
2	Lecture	Neoplastic diseases of the intestines
1	Lecture	Patterns of injury of the liver & common causes, chronic
3	Lecture	Hepatitis, hepatic necrosis, acute & chronic liver failure and cirrhosis
1	Lecture	Alcoholic liver disease, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease and vascular disorders of liver
1	Lecture	Liver hyperplasia and neoplasia
2	Lecture	Liver Function Tests and jaundice
2	Lecture	Diseases of the intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile ducts; diseases of the gallbladder
2	Lecture	Exocrine Pancreas
3x4G	Tutorial	1.GIT pathology 2.Liver, gallbladder, bile duct and pancreas pathology
2x4G	Museum Demonstration	GIT and liver macroscopic pathology
2x4G	Practical	GIT and liver microscopic pathology
4	CPC	Gastro-oesophageal junctional adenocarcinoma, Helicobacter pylori gastric ulcer, Typhoid disease, Crohn's disease, Adenocarcinoma of large bowel, Hepatic failure with cirrhosis, Acute cholecystitis due to gallstones, Pancreatic adenocarcinoma.
Musculo Skeletal System(L-7,T-1,P-2)		
2	Lecture	Fracture(injury and Repair), Inflammation of bone
2	Lecture	Metabolic disorders of bone including Osteoporosis and Osteomalacia and Rickets
2	Lecture	Tumours.
1	Lecture	Diseases of Joints and soft tissues including muscle
SKIN (L-3)		
3	Lecture	Common non-infective skin pathology - eczema, psoriasis, melanocytic lesions, carcinoma
2x4G	Practical	Bone, joint, soft tissue and skin pathology
1x4G	Tutorial	Bone, joint, soft tissue and skin pathology

Term 10 (L-19,T-2,P-4,M-1,CPC-4)		
		Endocrine disease (L-11,T-1,P-2)
1	Lecture	Diseases of the pituitary gland and pituitary hormones
3	Lecture	Diseases of the thyroid gland and thyroid function tests
1	Lecture	Diseases of the parathyroid glands and calcium metabolism
2	Lecture	Diseases of the adrenal glands and adrenal hormones
3	Lecture	Diseases of the endocrine pancreas including diabetes mellitus
1	Lecture	Laboratory diagnosis of endocrine diseases
2x4G	Practical	Histopathology
1x4G	Tutorials	
		Female genital system(L-8,T-1,P-2,M-1,CPC-4)
1	Lecture	Diseases of the vulva, vagina and cervix
2	Lecture	Diseases of the endometrium and myometrium
1	Lecture	Diseases of the fallopian tubes and ovaries
1	Lecture	Diseases of the placenta
3	Lecture	Diseases of the breast
1x4G	Tutorials	
2x4G	Practicals	
1x4G	Museum demonstration	
4	CPC	Squamous cell carcinoma of cervix with CIN, Endometrioid adenocarcinoma of endometrium, Multiple uterine fibroids (leiomyomas), Serous tubo-ovarian carcinoma, Ovarian teratoma, Complete hydatidiform mole complicated by choriocarcinoma, Fibroadenoma of breast, Carcinoma of breast

Medical Curriculum 2024

Term 11(L-26,T-5,P-8)		
		Nervous System (L-4,T-1,P-2)
1	Lecture	Hydrocephalus, cerebral oedema and traumatic brain injury
1	Lecture	Cerebral ischaemia, infarction and haemorrhage; hypertensive brain disease
1	Lecture	Meningitis, encephalitis and brain abscess
1	Lecture	Intracranial tumours
1x4G	Tutorial	CNS pathology
2x4G	Practical	CNS pathology (macroscopic and microscopic)
		Lympho Reticular Tissue and haematological disorders (L-22,T-4,P-6)
2	Lecture	Diseases of Spleen, Differential diagnosis of Lymphadenopathy and lymphomas
1	Lecture	Diseases of Thymus
1	Lecture	Sites of formation of blood cells and their development
1	Lecture	General discussion of anaemias / Classification
1	Lecture	Iron deficiency anaemias
1	Lecture	Megaloblastic anaemias
1	Lecture	Aplastic anaemia
1	Lecture	Anaemia of chronic disease and CKD
1	Lecture	Introduction to haemolytic anaemia
1	Lecture	AIHA/ HS/ G6PD deficiency anaemia
1	Lecture	Haemoglobinopathy-Mainly Thalasemia and also SC
2	Lecture	Myeloproliferative neoplasm- Introduction, PV, ET,MF and II ^{ty} Polycythemia
1	Lecture	AML/ MDS and ALL
1	Lecture	Malignant plasma cell proliferations,
2	Lecture	Coagulation-Introduction, I ^{ty} , II ^{ty} , III ^{ty} / Investigations /Management and acquired defects-CLCD/DIC/CKD/Drugs related
1	Lecture	PLT/ vWD/ Haemophilia
2	Lecture	Blood grouping/acute haemolytic transfusion reaction / HDN
1	Lecture	Stem cell transplant
6x4G	Practicals	1.Blood cell morphology-IDA,VB12 ,HS, Thalas, SCD 2.WBC-Leukumoidreaction,Left shift, toxic granules, blast 3.FBC-Interpretation 4.Coagulation interpretation 5. Manual heamatocrit – Capillary/wintrobe, ESR, Osmortic fragility Test, Reticount 6.Grouping & Cross matching
4x4G	Tutorial	1.Anaemia(deficiency, ACD/CKD) 2.Haemolitic diseases 3.Neoplasia- AML, MPN, ALL 4.Coagulation

6.11.4. Summary

Pathology								
	Term 5	Term 6	Term 7	Term 8	Term 9	Term 10	Term 11	Total
Total Lectures	14	13	19	22	33	19	26	146
Practical- Histopathology Slides/ Haematology/ Chemical Pathology	2	3	6	2	4	4	8	29
Museum Demonstration	0	0	2	2	2	1		07
Tutorials	4	2	4	6	4	2	5	27
CPC			4	8	4	4		20
Clinical appointments								48
Total	20`	18	35	40	47	30	39	277

6.11.5. Evaluation

	Type of Examination	Distribution of Marks- First examination	Distribution of Marks- subsequent examinations	Details of evaluation	Qualifying pass marks (%)
1.	Continuous assessment	20	-	1 st – SEQ 3 questions MCQ T/F(15) SRQ (5) 2hours – 10 marks 2 nd – MCQ 30 (T/F) SRQ 10 – 2 hours – 10 marks	-
2.	End of course assessment	80	100		
2.1	Theory				
2.1.1	Structured essay Question (SEQ)	30	40	10 Q -3hrs	45 % in Theory
2.1.2	Multiple Choice Question (MCQ)	20	25	40 Q-2hrs	
2.1.3	Single Response question (SRQ)	10	15	20 Q -1hr	
3	Practical/ spot				
3.1	OSPE- Histopathology	8	8	8 station x2min	-
3.2	OSPE - Haematology	6	6	6 station x 2min	-
3.3	OSPE- Chemical Pathology	6	6	6 station x 2min	-

6.11.6. References

1. Robbin's Basic Pathology. Vinay Kumar, Abul K. Abbas, Jon C. , Andrea T Deyrup, 11th edition, Elsevier 2022.
2. Robbins & Cotran Pathologic Basis of Disease, Vinay Kumar, Abul K. Abbas, Jon C. Aster, 10th Edition, Elsevier 2021.
4. Essentials of Clinical Pathology. Shirish M Kawthalkar, 2nd Edition Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd, 2018.
5. Oxford Text book of Pathology. McGee, J.O.D, Isaacson, P.G., Wright, N.A, Oxford: Oxford University Press.
6. Muir's Text book of Pathology. Robin Reid[et-al], latest edition.
7. Walter and Israel General Pathology. Walter J.B., and Talbot I.C, latest edition.
8. Aids to Pathology. Michael F Dixon and Philip Quirke, latest edition.
9. Essential Hematology. Victor Hoffbrand, Paul Moss and John Pettit, Blackwells, latest edition.
10. Diagnostic Function tests in chemical pathology. Lascelles, P. T and Donaldson, D, Springer, 1990.

6.12. Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics

[Person in Charge- Head Pharmacology]

The aim of the course is to provide the required knowledge on medications, to develop skills related to using medicines and positive attitude towards rational use of medicines and safe prescribing.

6.12.1. Intended learning outcomes:

At the end of the course the students should

- possesses adequate knowledge on
 - a. basic principles of clinical pharmacology
 - b. mechanism of action, clinical applications, adverse effects and toxicities of drugs used in medicine
 - c. the principles of drug therapy
 - d. common diseases and their management
- develop skills
 - a. to translate pharmacological principles into clinical decision making
 - b. in prescription writing
 - c. in rational prescribing
 - d. in reviewing prescriptions
 - e. in adverse drug reaction monitoring and reporting
 - f. to use latest technology in obtaining and delivering drug information
 - g. in providing drug information to patients, peers, pharmacist, nurses and public
- develop positive attitude towards
 - a. rational use of medicines
 - b. risk-benefit analysis
 - c. safe prescribing
 - d. balanced approach to the introduction of new drugs
 - e. self-directed continuing medical education

Teaching / learning activities include lectures, bed side teaching/ demonstrations, small group discussions and interactive tutorials. Therapeutics lectures overlap with medicine giving clinical features of important illnesses and the basis of managing them. The students are assessed by in-course and end of course assessments.

Teaching and learning methods:

Lectures are interactive and are open for discussion. In small group discussion (SGD) students are expected work as small team under the supervision of facilitator/ lecturer. Bed side teaching (BST) is clinical oriented class conducted in the wards / demonstration rooms involving small group of students to demonstrate the practical aspects of drug therapy. Tutorial are open discussions in large/ small groups.

Each student is provided with a Study Guide in Clinical Pharmacology by the Department of Pharmacology and is expected to complete it during their pre-professorial appointments. Study Guide in Clinical Pharmacology promotes self-directed continuous learning and helps the students to develop the skills and attitudes related to drug use which include, dose calculation, drug delivery, drug information, prescribing, treatment of emergencies and common medical conditions, immunization, dose adjustment, antiseptics & disinfectants and adverse drug reaction monitoring and reporting. Submission of Study Guide within the stipulated time is a prerequisite for sitting for the end of course examination in Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics.

Assessments:

Evaluation in Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics comprises continuous and end of course assessments:

Continuous assessments include two in-course assessments and evaluation of Study Guide in Clinical Pharmacology. In-course assessment can be a written examination, assignment, Objective Structured Clinical Examination (OSCE) or viva voice. Clinical oriented learning is assessed by the evaluation of Study Guide in Clinical Pharmacology.

End of course examination includes written examination consist of structured essay, single best and multiple choice questions, Viva and OSCE. Written examinations mainly assess the knowledge. Skills are assessed in OSCE and evaluation of Study Guide while attitude is assessed in OSCE and Viva.

Students should obtain total of 50% or more marks and qualifying marks (45%) in theory and OSCE to pass Clinical Pharmacology and therapeutics.

The course contributes number 1, 2, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 of the intended learning outcomes of medical degree programme.

Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics is taught under following sections;

1. General principles of clinical pharmacology
2. Immunopharmacology
3. Antimicrobials
4. Autonomic nervous system
5. Renal system

6. Cardiovascular system
7. Respiratory system
8. Alimentary system
9. Musculo-skeletal system
10. Endocrine system
11. Central nervous system
12. Miscellaneous

6.12.2. Intended learning outcomes

Section	Intended Learning Outcome
General principles of clinical pharmacology	<p>At the end of this section students should</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • possess adequate knowledge on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics ○ dose response, dosage ○ individual variation and chronic pharmacology ○ drug interactions, over the counter drugs and therapeutic drug monitoring ○ prescription writing, evidence based medicine & compliance ○ essential drugs, drug regulation, drug information ○ adverse drug reactions ○ drug development and clinical trials ○ paediatric and geriatric pharmacology • develop skills in <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ drug delivery ○ prescription writing ○ prescription in children and elderly ○ adverse drug reaction monitoring and reporting • develop positive attitude towards <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ rational use of medicine in children and elderly ○ safe prescribing in children and elderly
Immunopharmacology	<p>At the end of this section students should</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • possess adequate knowledge on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ mechanism of action, clinical applications and adverse effects of immune modulators ○ vaccines and cold chain maintenance
Antimicrobials	<p>At the end of this section students should</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • possess adequate knowledge on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ mechanism of action, clinical applications and adverse effects of antibacterial, antiviral, antifungal, antiprotozoal and antihelminthic agents • develop skills in

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ performing and interpreting skin sensitivity test ○ drug information to patients on paediatric dosage forms and antituberculous drugs ● develop positive attitude towards <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ rational use of antibiotics
Autonomic nervous system	<p>At the end of this section students should</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● possess adequate knowledge on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ mechanism of action, clinical applications, adverse effects and toxicities of cholinomimetics, anticholinergics, sympathomimetics and sympatholytics
Renal system	<p>At the end of this section students should</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● possess adequate knowledge on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ mechanism of action, clinical applications and adverse effects of drugs acting on renin-angiotensin system and diuretics ○ clinical presentation, diagnosis and management of urinary tract infection ● develop skills in <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ dose calculation and dose adjustment in renal failure ○ prescribing in renal disease
Cardiovascular system	<p>At the end of this section students should</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● possess adequate knowledge on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ mechanism of action, clinical applications and adverse effects of drugs affecting coagulation, antianginal, antihypertensive, antiarrhythmic agents, drugs used in heart failure and lipid lowering agents ○ clinical presentation, diagnosis and management of ischemic heart disease, myocardial infarction, hypertension, hypertensive emergencies, arrhythmias, acute and chronic heart failure ● develop skills in <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ dose calculation of dopamine / dobutamine ○ providing drug information to patients on sublingual glyceryltrinitrate and warfarin ● develop positive attitude towards <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ rational use of medicines in cardiovascular disorders ○ balanced approach to the introduction of new drugs in cardiovascular disorders
Respiratory system	<p>At the end of this section students should</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● possess adequate knowledge on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ mechanism of action, clinical applications and adverse effects of drugs antitussives, antihistamines and drugs used in asthma

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ clinical presentation diagnosis and management of asthma, tuberculosis, pneumonia and lung abscess ● develop skills in <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ demonstrating inhalation techniques ○ providing drug information to patients on inhaled medications for asthma ● develop positive attitude towards <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ rational use of medicines in respiratory disorders
Alimentary system	<p>At the end of this section students should</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● possess adequate knowledge on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ mechanism of action, clinical applications and adverse effects of drugs used in peptic ulcer disease, antiemetics, laxatives, antidiarrhoeal agents and drugs used in inflammatory bowel disease ○ clinical presentation diagnosis and management of peptic ulcer disease, typhoid fever, cholera, leptospirosis, brucellosis and amoebiasis ● develop skills in <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ dose calculation of intravenous fluids and electrolytes ○ providing drug information to patients/ parents on oral rehydration salt ○ prescribing in liver disease ● develop positive attitude towards <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ rational use of antidiarrhoeal agents, and laxatives and medicines in peptic ulcer disease
Musculoskeletal system	<p>At the end of this section students should</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● possess adequate knowledge on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ mechanism of action, clinical applications, adverse effects and toxicities of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and drugs used in rheumatoid arthritis and gout ○ clinical presentation diagnosis and management of rheumatoid arthritis and gout ● develop skills in <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ dose calculation of paracetamol for children ○ providing drug information to patients on methotrexate and paracetamol for children ● develop positive attitude towards <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ rational use of NSAIDs
Endocrine system	<p>At the end of this section students should</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● possess adequate knowledge on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ mechanism of action, clinical applications and adverse effects of posterior pituitary hormones, corticosteroids,

	<p>insulin and other hypoglycaemic agents, thyroxine, antithyroid drugs, sex hormones and related drugs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ clinical presentation diagnosis and management of diabetes mellitus, diabetic ketoacidosis, thyroid dysfunctions, myxoedema and thyroid storm <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● develop skills in <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ demonstrating insulin injection techniques ○ dose calculation of oxytocin ○ providing drug information to patients on long-term corticosteroids, insulin and hormonal contraceptives ● develop positive attitude towards <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ risk benefit assessment of hormone replacement therapy ○ safe prescribing in pregnancy ○ balanced approach to the introduction of new drugs in diabetes mellitus
Central nervous system	<p>At the end of this section students should</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● possess adequate knowledge on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ mechanism of action, clinical applications and adverse effects of anaesthetic agents, skeletal muscle relaxants, opioids and antagonists, psychotropic drugs, antiepileptic agents, drugs used in migraine and Parkinson's disease ○ clinical presentation diagnosis and management of epilepsy, status epilepticus, chronic headaches and migraine, myasthenia gravis and Parkinson's disease ● develop skills in <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ providing drug information to patients on antiepileptic drugs ● develop positive attitude towards <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ risk benefit assessment in prescribing antiepileptic agents, hypnotics, opioids and psychotropic drugs
Miscellaneous	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● possess adequate knowledge on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ mechanism of action, clinical applications and adverse effects of haemopoietic agents, vitamins and minerals, topical preparations and anticancer drugs ● develop positive attitude towards <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ rational use of nutritional supplements

6.12.3.Detailed Syllabus of Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics

Term 5			
		General principles of clinical pharmacology	
1	Lecture	Introduction to clinical pharmacology	Clinical Pharmacology
2	Lecture	Pharmacokinetics	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Clinical pharmacokinetics	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Routes of drug administration	Clinical Pharmacology
1	BST/ Demonstration	Routes of drug administration	
2	Lecture	Pharmacodynamics	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Dose response and drug dosage	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Individual variation and chronic pharmacology	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Drug Interactions, over the counter drugs and therapeutic drug monitoring	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Prescription writing, evidence based medicine & compliance	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Essential drugs, drug regulation and drug information	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Adverse drug reactions	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Drug development and clinical trials	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Paediatric and geriatric pharmacology	Clinical Pharmacology
2	Tutorials	General pharmacology	Clinical Pharmacology
1	SGD	Dose calculation and prescription writing	
1	SGD	Prescribing in children and elderly	

Term 6			
		Immunopharmacology	
2	Lecture	Immune modulators	Clinical Pharmacology
		Antimicrobials	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Introduction to chemotherapy	Clinical Pharmacology
2	Lecture	Beta lactum antibiotics and other cell wall inhibitors	Clinical Pharmacology
2	Lecture	Aminoglycosides, macrolides, tetracycline and other protein synthesis inhibitors	Clinical Pharmacology
2	Lecture	Sulphonamides, quinolones, azoles and other antibiotics	Clinical Pharmacology
2	Lecture	Antimycobacterial agents	Clinical Pharmacology

1	Lecture	Antiamoebic agents	Clinical Pharmacology
2	Lecture	Antimalarial agents	Clinical Pharmacology
1	BST/ Demonstration	Penicillin sensitivity test	
1	BST/ Demonstration	Antiseptics and disinfectants	

Term 7			
1	Lecture	Antifungal and antihelminthic agents	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Treatment of scabies and head & body lice	Clinical Pharmacology
2	Lecture	Antiviral agents	Clinical Pharmacology
2	Tutorial	Antimicrobials	
		Autonomic Nervous System	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Cholinomimetics	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Anticholinergics	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Sympathomimetics	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Sympatholytics	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Tutorial	Autonomic Nervous System	
		Renal system	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Drugs acting on enin-angiotensin system	Clinical Pharmacology
2	Lecture	Diuretics	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Urinary tract infection	Medicine & Therapeutics
1	SGD	Prescribing in renal failure	

Term 8			
		Cardiovascular System	Clinical Pharmacology
2	Lecture	Drugs used in coagulation disorders	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Antianginal agents	Clinical Pharmacology
2	Lecture	Antihypertensive agents	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Drugs used in heart failure	Clinical Pharmacology
2	Lecture	Antiarrhythmic agents	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Lipids lowering agents	Clinical Pharmacology
		Disorders of cardiovascular system:	
2	Lecture	Coronary artery diseases and myocardial infarction	Medicine & Therapeutics
2	Lecture	Hypertension and hypertensive emergencies	Medicine & Therapeutics
1	Lecture	Acute and chronic heart failure	Medicine & Therapeutics

Medical Curriculum 2024

2	Lecture	Arrhythmias	Medicine & Therapeutics
1	lecture	Endocarditis	Medicine & Therapeutics
3	Tutorial	Cardiovascular system	
		Respiratory system	
1	Lecture	Antitussives and antihistamines	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Drugs used in asthma	Clinical Pharmacology
1	BST/ Demonstration	Drug delivery in asthma	Clinical Pharmacology
		Disorders of respiratory system:	
2	Lecture	Asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary diseases	Medicine & Therapeutics
2	Lecture	Tuberculosis	Medicine & Therapeutics
1	Lecture	Pneumonia and lung abscess	Medicine & Therapeutics
1	Tutorial	Respiratory system	
In-course assessment 1 (02 hours)			
General principles of pharmacology, Antimicrobials, Autonomic nervous system, Renal system, Cardiovascular system, Respiratory system			

Term 9			
		Alimentary system	
1	Lecture	Drugs used in peptic ulcer disease	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Antiemetics and laxatives	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Antidiarrhoeals and probiotics	
1	Lecture	Drugs used in inflammatory bowel disease	Clinical Pharmacology
		Disorders of alimentary system:	
1	Lecture	Peptic ulcer & complications	Medicine & Therapeutics
2	Lecture	Typhoid fever, cholera, leptospirosis, brucellosis	Medicine & Therapeutics
1	Lecture	Amoebiasis	Medicine & Therapeutics
2	Tutorials	Gastrointestinal system	
1	SGD	Prescribing in hepatic impairment	
		Musculoskeletal system	
2	Lecture	Non-steroidal anti-Inflammatory drugs	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Drugs used in rheumatoid arthritis and gout	Clinical Pharmacology
2	Lecture	Rheumatoid arthritis and gout	Medicine & Therapeutics
1	Tutorial	Musculoskeletal system	

Term 10			
		Endocrine system	
1	Lecture	Hypothalamic & pituitary hormones	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Thyroid and & antithyroid drugs	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Corticosteroids & related drugs	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Gonadal hormones & related drugs	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Hormonal contraceptives and hormone replacement therapy	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Tocolytics and other drugs used in labour	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Insulin	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Oral and other hypoglycaemic agents	Clinical Pharmacology
1	BST/ Demonstration	Insulin therapy	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Drugs affecting calcium & bone metabolism	Clinical Pharmacology
		Disorders of endocrine system:	
2	Lecture	Diabetes Mellitus	Medicine & Therapeutics
2	Lecture	Thyroid dysfunctions: Hypothyroidism & hyperthyroidism	Medicine & Therapeutics
3	Tutorial	Endocrine system	
1	SGD	Prescribing in pregnancy	
		Toxicology	
1	Lecture	Heavy metal poisoning and chelating agents	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Management of poisoning	Medicine & Therapeutics

Term 11			
		Central Nervous System	
1	Lecture	General anaesthesia and anaesthetic premedication	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Local anaesthesia	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Skeletal muscle relaxants	Clinical Pharmacology
2	Lecture	Opioids and antagonists	Clinical Pharmacology
2	Lecture	Anticonvulsants	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Drugs used in neurodegenerative diseases	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Drugs used in migraine	Clinical Pharmacology
		Psychotropic drugs:	
1	Lecture	Hypnotics, sedative and anxiolytics	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Antipsychotics and mood stabilisers	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Antidepressants	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Substance abuse	Clinical Pharmacology
		Disorders of central nervous system:	
1	Lecture	Chronic head ache and migraine	Medicine & Therapeutics

Medical Curriculum 2024

2	Lecture	Epilepsy	Medicine & Therapeutics
1	Lecture	Parkinson's disease	Medicine & Therapeutics
1	Lecture	Myasthenia gravis	Medicine & Therapeutics
2	Lecture	Meningitis, cerebral abscess and encephalitis	Medicine & Therapeutics
3	Tutorial	Central nervous system	
		Miscellaneous	
1	Lecture	Haemopoietic agents	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Vitamins and minerals	Clinical Pharmacology
1	Lecture	Topical preparations	Clinical Pharmacology
2	Lecture	Anticancer drugs	Clinical Pharmacology
In-course Assessment 2 (02 hours)			
Alimentary system, musculoskeletal system, endocrine system, toxicology, central nervous system and miscellaneous topics			

6.12.4. Summary

		Term 5	Term 6	Term 7	Term 8	Term 9	Term 10	Term 11	Total
Lecture	Clinical pharmacology	15	14	12	11	07	10	18	87
	Medicine & Therapeutics			01	13	06	05	07	31
Bed side teaching / Demonstration		01	02		01		01		05
Small group discussions		02		01		01	01		05
Tutorial		02		02	04	03	03	03	18
In-course assessment					02			02	04
Total		20	16	16	31	17	20	30	150

6.12.5. Evaluation

	Type of Assessment	Distribution of Marks- First examination	Distribution of Marks- subsequent examinations	Details of Evaluation	Qualifying marks (%)
	Continuous assessments	20	-		
1.1	Continuous assessment	10	-	First in-course assessment end of term 8 (5 marks) SEQ -2 questions - 01 hour, 15 (T/F) and 10 (SRQ) – 01 hour Second in-course assessment end of term 11 (5 marks) SEQ -2 questions - 01 hour, 15 (T/F) and 10 (SRQ) – 01 hour	
1.2	Study guide*	10	-	Study guide (submitted at the end of term 11)	
	End of the course assessments	80	100		
2.1.	Single best	12.5	17.5	30 questions, 1 hour	45%
	MCQ	12.5	17.5	20 questions, 1 hour	
2.2.	Essay	25	35	4 questions – Pharmacology, 2 questions- Therapeutics, 3 hours	
2.3.	OSCE	20	20	10 stations (4min per station)	
2.4.	Viva	10	10	10 min per student	

* *Students fail to submit the study guide on or before the deadline will **not be allowed** to sit for the end of course examination in Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics.*

6.12.6. References:

Text books:

1. Clinical Pharmacology. Peter N Bennett, Morris J Brown and Prakaj Sharma. 12th edition, Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone, 2018.
2. Basic and Clinical Pharmacology by B.G.Katzung, Susan Masters and Anthony Trevor, 13th edition, London: Churchill Livingstone, 2015.
3. Rang and Dale's Pharmacology. 9th edition, London: Churchill Livingstone, 2019.
4. Clinical Medicine. Parveen Kumar and Michael Clark, 8th edition, Edinburgh: Elsevier, 2011.
5. Davidson's principles & practice of medicine. 23rd edition, Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone, 2018.
6. Foundations of Pharmacology for students of Medicine and Allied Health Sciences. R. L. Jeyakody, 2009.
7. British National Formulary latest issue, British Medical Association, UK.

Reference books:

1. Goodman & Gillman's the pharmacological basis for therapeutics. Laurence Brunton., John Lazo., and Keith Parker, 13th edition, New York: McGraw Hill, 2018.
2. Graham Smith, D. G. and Aroson, J. K. Oxford Text Book of Clinical Pharmacology and Drug Therapy, Oxford University Press, 3rd edition, Oxford, 2002.
3. The Sri Lankan Prescriber, University of Colombo and the Ministry of Health, Sri Lanka, Colombo (Quarterly Publication).
4. Drugs and therapeutics Bulletin (DTB), Consumer Association (UK).

6.13. Medicine

[Person in Charge- Head Medicine]

6.13.1. Course Description

Aim of the undergraduate clinical medicine training programme is to provide the required knowledge, skills and attitudes to practice as a doctor in the community. He or she should be able to cure illnesses, relief suffering, and comfort patients under his or her care and to refer difficult patients for specialized treatment.

The medicine training programme involves delivery of knowledge, imparting skills and attitudes through a variety of educational tools including integrated lectures, student centred seminars and symposia, clinical lecture demonstrations, clerking of patients and bed side teaching/discussions.

General Objectives

At the end of this comprehensive medicine training programme, the trainee should be able to fulfil the missions and vision of the training programme

- Exhibit excellence in clinical skills (History taking, clinical examination, arrive at a diagnosis/differential diagnosis, decision making and management)
- Embody respect for the ideals of equity, diversity and cultural sensitivity
- Embody high standards of professional conduct
- Embrace life-long learning.

6.13.2. Intended learning outcomes of Medicine training programme

- Exhibit excellence in history taking
- Perform a complete physical examination systematically with correct technique
- Elicit the physical signs and interpret them to construct a differential diagnosis/diagnosis
- Perform relevant investigations and interpret the results
- Perform basic therapeutic and diagnostic medical procedures
- Prescribe necessary treatment and manage patients or refer for specialized care.
- Recognize the medical emergencies, manage and refer them appropriately.
- Provide necessary advice to the patients and follow them up.
- Notify the relevant diseases and play a key role in preventing diseases.
- Adhere to medico legal ethics in the day to day practice and assist the legal system in the administration of justice
- Communicate effectively with patients, family members, peers and others stakeholders

Intended Learning Outcomes in medicine

Name of the specific Subject	Rheumatology and Rehabilitation
	<p>Aim of the subject is to identify</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pathophysiology, epidemiology, natural history, clinical presentation, evaluation and management of common rheumatological diseases • How to approach a patient with rheumatological disease • Diverse presentation of rheumatological disease
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities, students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • know the aetiology, pathophysiology, clinical presentation, evaluation and management of common rheumatological diseases such as Systemic Lupus Erythematosus and other Connective Tissue Disorders, Rheumatoid Arthritis, Seronegative Spondyloarthropathies, Crystal induced arthritis, Osteoarthritis, Osteoporosis and bone and joint infections. • know how to evaluate a patient with musculoskeletal symptoms • evaluate a patient with low back pain • identify the pathophysiology, aetiology, clinical presentation, complications, evaluation and management of different types of vasculitides • acquire the skills necessary to perform the procedures related to rheumatological diseases eg: joint aspiration • know the basic principles of rehabilitation • identify the different approaches and disciplines involved in rehabilitation.

Name of the specific Subject	Haematology, Oncology, and Transfusion medicine
Aim	<p>Aim of the subject is to identify</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Common haematological diseases in adults • Common Oncological diseases • Common indications of transfusions of blood products and transfusion related complications
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities, students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Know the pathophysiology, aetiology, clinical presentation, evaluation and construct a management plan of common haematological problems such as different types of anaemia, isolated thrombocytopenia and pancytopenia • Differentiate the causes of abdominal masses and lymphadenopathy in different haematological diseases • Evaluate a patient with abnormal haematological investigation with the clinical context

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To identify the different haematological diseases with venous and arterial thrombosis • To acquire the knowledge on indications, monitoring and complications of anticoagulant therapy • Know the inheritance, pathophysiology, investigations and management plan of inherited and acquired bleeding disorders • Identify the different indications, complications of transfusion of blood and blood products • Set up a blood or blood product transfusion with safe transfusion procedures • Outline the evaluation of suspected haematological malignancies • Identify the concept of management of haematological malignancies and treatment related complications • Identify the basic concepts of palliative care in haematological malignancies
--	--

Name of the specific Subject	Infectious disease and immunology
Aim	<p>Aim of this subject is to identify</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • epidemiology, pathogenesis, natural history, clinical features, prevention & control, and management of human illness caused by any infectious agent such as bacteria, mycobacteria, fungi, viruses, parasites, and prions • and apply the knowledge of microbiology, clinical laboratory testing and antimicrobials on clinical practice • concepts of innate and adaptive immunity and vaccination
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acquire knowledge on etiology, epidemiology, pathogenesis, natural history, clinical features, prevention, and management of commonly seen community-acquired infections in Sri Lanka, including dengue fever, Tuberculosis, Leptospirosis, pneumonia, gastroenteritis, hepatitis, infections of the genital and urinary tract, endovascular, central nervous system, skin and soft tissue, head and neck, bone and joint, device associated infections and health care associated infection • demonstrate knowledge on Infectious diseases in special hosts or specific populations such as: Travelers, Immune compromised hosts, including those with primary or secondary immune deficiency, Pregnant women ,HIV infected individuals • develop a differential diagnosis for fever syndromes, including fever of unknown origin • recognize the presence of sepsis, systemic inflammatory response syndrome and multiple organ dysfunction/failure syndrome, and describe the principles of their management

Medical Curriculum 2024

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • discuss proper specimen selection, collection, and transportation for diagnosis of infectious diseases • identify the concepts of innate and adaptive immunity and vaccination • demonstrate knowledge of the pathogenic mechanisms by which immune responses facilitate or prevent disease, including cytokines, graft versus host diseases, and transplant rejection • develop an approach to the immunological evaluation of the patient with recurrent infections • demonstrate knowledge on Identification and management of allergic reactions and anaphylaxis.
--	---

Name of the specific Subject	Renal Medicine
Aim	<p>Aim of this subject is to identify</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • clinical features, aetiology, pathogenesis, management and prognosis of common renal syndromes including nephrotic, nephritis, rapidly progressive GN, acute kidney injury and chronic renal failure. • diseases related to renal tubules and interstitium • evaluation of nephrolithiasis and inherited renal diseases.
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • develop an approach on assessment, evaluation and management of Hematuria and proteinuria and underlying renal syndromes • demonstrate knowledge on etiology, pathophysiology, clinical features, differential diagnosis, management (including preventive measures and complications of diseases & treatment) and prognosis of the following common conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - acute kidney injury - chronic kidney disease - proteinuria - hematuria - nephrolithiasis - secondary hypertension - inherited renal disorders (cystic, metabolic, tubular) - dysuria/pyuria • Acquire knowledge on clinical features, pathophysiology, natural history, and management of primary renal disease and renal disease associated with systemic disorders. • identify the basic concepts of Renal replacement therapy including peritoneal dialysis, hemodialysis and renal transplantation

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • describe the role of renal biopsy including its indications and risks in both native and transplanted kidneys. • demonstrate knowledge of renal diseases in special population such as renal disorders of pregnancy • identify the risk assessment and management of contrast-induced nephropathy. • describe the prescription of medicines in renal diseases
--	--

Name of the specific Subject	Fluids, Electrolytes and Acid-based disorders
Aim	<p>Aim of this subject is to identify</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • clinical features, evaluation, etiology, diagnosis and management of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base disorders
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • describe handling of the following molecules at each segment of the nephron under normal conditions, and during hyper- and hypovolemia <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Sodium, Potassium, chloride, water, bicarbonate, protein and ammonia • acquire knowledge on causes, clinical features, evaluation and management of common electrolytes (Na, K, Ca, phosphate, Bicarbonate etc.) related disorders • discuss water homeostasis and describe common conditions associated with abnormalities of water and sodium, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> volume overload dehydration hypo- and hypernatraemia syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone (SIADH) diabetes insipidus • describe the physiology of edema formation, clinical assessment, causes, differential diagnoses and management of both localized and generalized edema. • identify the physiology of acid/base homeostasis in health, metabolic acidosis and alkalosis, and respiratory acidosis and alkalosis. • demonstrate a diagnostic approach and management of simple acid/base disorders which include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wide anion gap metabolic acidosis Normal anion gap metabolic acidosis Renal tubular acidosis Chloride responsive & resistant metabolic alkalosis Respiratory acidosis and alkalosis Mixed acid-base disturbances

Name of the specific Subject	Clinical Toxicology and Toxinology
Aim	<p>Aim of this subject is to identify</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • general principles of toxicology including toxidromes and clinical application • envenoming including snake bite and its management
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • demonstrate and apply an understanding of the history, assessment, and therapy considerations associated with the management of a toxic exposure • develop knowledge and skills in the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Resuscitation and stabilization Risk assessment Decontamination and enhanced elimination Antidotes Reassessment and observation • develop knowledge and skills in the following common poisoning states <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemicals and metals (Organophosphate) Pharmaceuticals (Paracetamol, anti-epileptics, anti-diabetics) Toxic alcohols (Ethanol, methanol, ethylene glycol) Common Plants poisoning (Oleander, Datura etc) • show effective communication and collaboration with colleagues in toxicology and poison information centre. • demonstrate identification, clinical features, evaluation, management and complications of venomous snake bites in Sri Lanka • develop knowledge on clinical features, evaluation and management of other common animal bites in Sri Lanka such as jelly stings, bee stings etc • demonstrate knowledge on mental health assessment of a patient with deliberated self-poisoning • demonstrate an understanding of legal, regulatory, and ethical considerations relating to toxicology within the broader societal context.

Name of the specific Subject	Adult critical care medicine
Aim	<p>Aim of this subject is to provide</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • students to learn basic principles in the recognition of serious illness and its clinical management. • awareness of the ethical principles pertinent to critically ill patients, including end-of-life care and issues around withdrawing and withholding life support
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the relevant anatomical, biochemical, physiological and pathological processes commonly encountered in critical care • Undertake and interpret common acute investigations such as ECG, ABG etc. • Able to Interpret common diagnostic tests and imaging in the critical care environment • Identify and know how to manage common and important acute clinical conditions • Demonstrate understanding of the principles of resuscitation • Demonstrate knowledge in the safe application of equipment, careful monitoring, judicious use of drugs, and the coordinated provision of multidisciplinary care for effective organ system support • Developing knowledge on recognition of various types of shock and their causes and management • Demonstrate knowledge on recognition of respiratory failure and their management including basic understanding on non-invasive and invasive ventilation • Describe the indications, contraindications, and complications of central catheters • Demonstrate knowledge on organ failure and basic supportive care • Describe the end of life care

Medical Curriculum 2024

Name of the specific Subject	Emergency Medicine
Aim	<p>Aim of this subject is to identify</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a systemic approach to the assessment and treatment of the acutely ill patient • clinical and technical skills and decision-making capabilities pertinent to the management of various emergency conditions
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • identify , recognize and discuss treatment of common signs and symptoms that present emergently such as fever, difficulty in breathing, abdominal pain, limping, rash, depression and headache. • demonstrate knowledge, skills and attitudes required to assess and manage common adult emergencies listed below <p style="text-align: center;"> Acute coronary syndromes Allergic reaction and anaphylaxis Cardiac arrhythmias Diabetic ketosis Exacerbation of COAD, asthma Heart failure Pancreatitis Pulmonary embolus Subarachnoid haemorrhage Acute Stroke Haematemesis Haemoptysis Angioedema Upper airway obstruction Toxicology and Environmental Emergencies Shock including dengue shock syndrome Delirium Alcohol withdrawal Acute hepatic failure Metabolic encephalopathy </p>

Name of the specific subject	Respiratory system
Aim	<p>Aim of this subject is to identify the aetiology, clinical features, evaluation, diagnosis and management of</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upper airway infections: pharyngitis, tonsillitis and sinusitis. • Parenchymal infections: acute and chronic: pneumonia, tuberculosis, fungal infections and bronchiectasis. • Small airway diseases: bronchial asthma and chronic obstructive airway disease. • Upper airway disease: Obstructive sleep apnea. • Diffuse parenchymal lung disease of known and idiopathic causes. • Primary lung malignancies, pleural malignancies and lung secondaries. • Disease of pleura and pleural spaces: pneumothorax and pleural effusion. • Lung involvement in systemic illnesses: vasculitis. • Basic lung functions
Intended learning outcome	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recollect basic pathology, pathophysiology and microbiology of relevant respiratory disease conditions. • Recollect pharmacology and community aspects of managing diseases. • Evaluate a patient with respiratory symptom to arrive at a clinical diagnosis in conjunction with physical signs. • Demonstrate knowledge on aetiology, risk factors, pathophysiology and clinical presentations of common respiratory diseases. • plan for investigations based on clinical findings. • Demonstrate nonpharmacological and pharmacological management of common respiratory diseases. • Recognize and manage respiratory emergencies. • Gain practical skills on doing PEFr, ABG, Inhaler techniques and ambu bag ventilation of patients • Develop basic skills in reading chest x-ray and ABG

Medical Curriculum 2024

Name of the specific subject	Endocrine disease
Aim	<p>Aim of this subject is to identify the aetiology, clinical features, evaluation, diagnosis and management of</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diabetes mellitus and spontaneous hypoglycemia • Hyper and hypothyroid disorders • Hyper and hypoadrenalism. • Hyper and hypoparathyroidism • Hypothalamus, Hyper and hypopituitarism. • Disorders of the Reproductive system. • Gastrointestinal neuro-endocrine tumors • Osteoporosis and obesity • Poly glandular endocrine deficiency syndrome. • Multiple endocrine tumors
Intended learning outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recollect physiology, anatomy and biochemistry of endocrine glands • Demonstrate basic pathophysiology of common endocrine disease • Identify the Clinical features of common endocrine diseases • Know the basic plan of investigating relevant common endocrine diseases • Demonstrate Knowledge on interpreting investigation findings • Know basic plan on treatment and follow up of patients. • Educate the patients about the relevant diseases

Name of the specific Subject	Cardiovascular Diseases
Aim	Aim of the subject is to identify <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pathophysiology, epidemiology, natural history, clinical presentation of common cardiovascular diseases • Evaluation of a patient with a cardiovascular disease including history taking physical examination and investigation. • the management principles of cardiovascular diseases
Intended Learning Outcomes	By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Know the aetiology, pathophysiology and various clinical presentation, of common categories of cardiovascular diseases including coronary heart disease, valvular heart disease, congenital heart diseases, systemic hypertension, pulmonary hypertension, cardiac arrhythmias including atrial and ventricular, heart failure including cor pulmonale, diseases of myocardium and pericardium, and infective endocarditis. • Know how to evaluate a patient with a cardiovascular symptom in particular chest pain, shortness of breath, palpitations and syncope. • Know how to perform a cardiovascular examination including pulse, blood pressure, Jugular Venous Pulse, precordial examination ie inspection, palpation and auscultation, and to perform necessary cardiac maneuvers/procedures • Identify how to interpret the physical signs to construct a clinical diagnosis of a cardiac condition • Know the basic principles used in investigating a cardiovascular disease including 12 lead ECG, Stress test (Exercise ECG), 2DEchocardiogram, stress echocardiogram, 24-hour holter monitoring, 24-hour ambulatory blood pressure monitoring, non-invasive coronary angiogram, traditional coronary angiogram etc. • Identify the risk factors of cardiovascular diseases and able to screen for it and risk stratify patients based on recommended scoring systems, and to know the indications for anticoagulation and its modalities • know the basic principles of cardiac electrophysiological studies and cardiac imaging. • Identify the management principles for the common cardiac conditions in particular coronary heart disease, hypertension, valvular heart diseases and heart failure and to know about indications for interventions such as cardiac pacing, insertion of devices and relevant surgical options • Know the principles of cardiac rehabilitation

Medical Curriculum 2024

Name of the specific Subject	Gastroenterology
Aim	<p>Aim of the subject is to identify</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pathophysiology, epidemiology, natural history, etiology and clinical presentation of common GI diseases • Evaluation of a patient with GI disease • Basic principles of management of GI disorders
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Know the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical presentation of common GI diseases <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Peptic ulcer disease - GI infection - Malabsorption syndrome - Inflammatory bowel diseases - Common GI emergencies - Common GI malignancies • Know how to evaluate and manage a patient with GI symptoms including GI emergencies. • Identify the role and preparation of GI scopes and imaging studies. • Identify GI manifestations of systemic diseases.

Name of the specific Subject	Hepatology
Aim	<p>Aim of the subject is to identify</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pathophysiology, epidemiology, natural history, etiology and clinical presentation of common liver disease • Evaluation of a patient with liver disease • Basic principles of management relevant liver diseases
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Know the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical presentation of common liver diseases <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hepatitis - Acute liver failure - Liver cirrhosis and complications - Metabolic liver disease - Liver diseases in pregnancy - Liver malignancy • Approach a patient with symptoms of liver disease or abnormal liver biochemistry. • Identify the pathophysiology of primary liver diseases and hepatic manifestation of systemic diseases • Manage patients with liver disease

Name of the specific Subject	Neurology
Aim	<p>Aim of the subject is to identify</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pathophysiology, etiology, epidemiology, natural history and clinical presentation of common neurological conditions • How to evaluate a patient with neurological disorder. • Understanding the management principles of neurological disorders
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Know etiology, pathophysiology and clinical presentation of common neurological disorder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Headache - CNS infection - Inflammatory diseases of nervous system - Stroke - Seizure and epilepsy - Neurodegenerative disorders - Disease of the spinal cord and peripheral nerves - Neuromuscular disorder • Know how to evaluate a patient with neurological symptoms • Acquire skills to perform neurological examination and interpretation of clinical findings • Identify the management principles of common neurological disorders • Acquire skills to perform lumbar puncture • Know basic principles of rehabilitation and identify the role of different disciplines

6.13.3.Detailed Syllabus

Term 7		
		Nephrology
2	Lecture	Acute Renal Injury
2	Lecture	Glomerular diseases
1	Lecture	Tubulointerstitial Nephritis
1	Lecture	Renal calculi and nephrocalcinosis
1	Lecture	Cystic renal diseases

Term 8		
		Cardiovascular system
1	Lecture	Disorders of myocardium – cardiomyopathy and myocarditis
1	Lecture	Pericardial diseases – Pericarditis, pericardial effusion and constrictive pericarditis
		Respiratory System
1	Lecture	Tumours of the respiratory tract
1	Lecture	Occupational lung disease
1	Lecture	Interstitial lung diseases
		Gastroenterology
1	Lecture	Oesophagus – Dysphagia and GORD
2	Lecture	Diarrhoea and malabsorption
1	Lecture	Liver diseases during pregnancy
1	Lecture	IBD
1	Lecture	Hepatitis

Term 10		
		Neurology
1	Lecture	Cerebrovascular disease
2	Lecture	Movement disorders
1	Lecture	Spinal cord disease
1	Lecture	Peripheral nerve disease
2	Lecture	Neurodegenerative diseases
		Haematology
1	Lecture	Approach to a patient with anaemia
1	Lecture	Myeloproliferative disorders
1	Lecture	Lympho proliferative disorders
1	Lecture	Myeloma and paraproteinemia
1	Lecture	Approach to a patient with bleeding disorder

Clinical Lecture demonstrations

	Topics	Hours
1	Haematology <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A patient with symptomatic anaemia • Evaluation of a patient with excessive bleeding 	2
2	Radiology <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic interpretation of radiological investigations related to clinical presentation of different cases 	1
3	Transfusion <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A patient with transfusion related reaction 	2
4	Respiratory System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A patient presents with difficulty in breathing 	1
5	Genetics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A patient with family history of a medical condition 	1
6	Ethics & Communication <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dealing with a difficult situations/aggressive patient/decision making 	3
7	Medical Statistics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interpretation of data provided 	1
8	Cardiovascular System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A patient with palpitation/A patient with shortness of breath/A patient with syncope 	1
9	Neurology <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A patient with forgetfulness/ A patient with altered level of consciousness/ A patient with abnormal involuntary movement/A patient with headache 	3
10	Rheumatology and Rehabilitation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A patient with low back pain/ A patient with joint pain and rash 	2
11	Endocrinology <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A patient with symptoms of thyroid dysfunction 	1
12	Oncology <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A patient with metastatic carcinoma requiring end of life care 	1
13	Geriatrics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A lady with recurrent falls 	1
14	Intensive care <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A patient with multi-organ dysfunction 	1
15	Infection A patient with shock	1
16	Nutrition <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A lady with high BMI 	1
	Total	25 Hours

6.13.4.Summary

	Term 5	Term 6	Term 7	Term 8	Term 9	Term 10	Term 11	Final	Total
Lecture			10	5	6	5	12	-	38
Clinical* Medicine	144			144				384	672
Medical subsec.								312	312
CLD								25	25
Total									1047

**on call hours, casualty nights and weekend duty have not been considered*

6.13.5.Evaluation

Method of assessment	Distribution of Marks – First examination	Distribution of Marks – subsequent examinations	Details of evaluation:- Eg: No. of hours of question etc.	Qualifying pass marks (%)
Continuous Assessment	20*	-		
End of course	80	100		
1 MCQ + SBA	20	25	20 T/F + 30 SBA – 2 Hrs	45% in theory
2 Essay	20	25	10 questions – 3 Hrs	
3 Long case	20	25	1 case	50% in Clinical
4 Short case	20	25	4 cases	
Overall pass marks				50%

***Continuous assessment**

Pre Professorial Assessment - OSCE-4 stations: 02 Marks

Components - Examination technique, Investigation interpretation (Blood, Urine, Xray), Observed history taking and Communication skills

MCQ assessment: 20 T/F type MCQ(1 hour) – 01 Marks

Professorial appointment

End of 3rd/4th week

Theory: T/F MCQ-20 questions (1 hour), SBA-10 questions (20 minutes), SEQ-2 and 1 essay (1 hour) – 2.5Marks

Observed History taking or Communication skill (10 minutes) – 1.5Marks

End of Professorial appointment

- Theory: T/F MCQ-20 questions(1 hour), SBA-20 questions(40 minutes), SEQ-4 and 1 essay (90 minutes) – 3 Marks
- Clinicals:2 short cases (random selection in CVS, CNS, RS, abdomen) 7.5minutes each – 03 Marks
- Portfolio and emergency viva:2 emergencies (5 minutes each) – 02 Marks
- OSCE-20 questions (2 minutes each):computer based - 05 Marks Components are ECGs, Imaging (X ray, CT, MRI, USS, Echo), video clip, data interpretation, laboratory investigations interpretation, picture tests, therapeutic dosage etc

6.13.6.References

1. Clinical Medicine. Parveen Kumar and Michael Clark, 9th edition, Edinburgh Elsevier, July 2016
2. Davidson's Principles & Practice of Medicine. 23rd edition by: Stuart H, Ralson (et-al), Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone April 2018
3. Hutchison's Clinical Methods. 23rd edition by Michael Swash. Edinburgh: WB Saunders, November 2017
4. Management of Poisoning. 5th revised edition, by Prof Ravindra Fernando, Sri Lanka Education, training & research unit of ministry of health, nutrition & indigenous medicine. 2018
5. Guidelines published by Health ministry and Colleges in Sri Lanka – 2018/2019
Eg.: Management dengue infection in adults and pregnant mothers

Further reading

6. Oxford Text book of Medicine. Vol I,II & III. 5th Edition by Wheatherall D.J., T.M.Cox and Warrel D.A, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2017
7. Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine. 17th edition, by Dennis Kasper...(et-al), New York: Mc Graw Hill, 2008

6.14. Obstetrics and Gynaecology

[Person in Charge- Head Obstetrics and Gynaecology]

Main aim of undergraduate teaching in **Obstetrics and Gynaecology** will be to gain knowledge and practical skills and to be successful in the final MBBS examination. This will be an important milestone in preparing a medical student to be a safe, knowledgeable and reliable houseman and to be an independent practitioner in future.

Learning and teaching would be student centred rather than traditional lectures. Methods such as problem-based learning, skill-based learning with regards to patient care and management with due consideration of ethics and values will be practiced. Specific and mandatory learning objectives of basic clinical skills and procedures related to **Obstetrics and Gynaecology** will also be part of the programme.

During the clinical appointments' students are expected to improve their communication skills, organizational skills, presentation skills, leadership capacity, capacity to work as a team, cope with stress and to work effectively and efficiently.

Utmost importance is given to the students' attitude towards patients, colleagues and support staff.

The detailed learning outcomes of the **Obstetrics and Gynecology** topics are given below and the student is expected to have possess the necessary knowledge, skill and attitude at the final MBBS examination.

The above is achieved through the relevant preclinical teaching, through two clinical appointments four weeks each with the Ministry of Health led units at Teaching Hospital – Jaffna and the Professorial clinical appointment during the final year.

6.14.1. Intended Learning Outcome

Topic 01	Basic clinical skills
Aim	To demonstrate and utilize appropriate knowledge, skills and attitudes in relation to history taking, examination, investigation, procedural skills and communication in obstetrics and gynaecology.
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to explain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • principles of history taking and examination • application of information gained in clinical anatomy and physiology • principles of genetic modes of inheritance of disease • basis of common structural abnormalities of fetuses resulting from abnormal development • physiological and anatomical changes of normal pregnancy and their clinical relevance • pathophysiology of symptoms and signs of disorders related to the female reproductive tract <p>Skills the Students should perform</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comprehensive history and perform clinical examination and arrive at a differential diagnosis • Conduct a general, obstetric and gynecological examination (including speculum and bimanual) • Recognize an acutely unwell obstetric or gynecological patient <p>Students should be able to demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Empathy, respect, confidentiality and privacy when communicating with clients and their families • Use of non-technical language when communicating relevant details to the patient and the family • Respect towards patients when examining by ensuring the presence of a chaperone • Value of input from other professionals in where appropriate • Ability to recognize one's limitations

Topic 02	Basic procedures
Aim	To demonstrate and utilize appropriate knowledge and skills in performing procedures in obstetrics and gynaecology
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to describe:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic principles of surgical procedures including indications, contraindications, procedure, possible complications and aftercare • Basic steps of commonly performed procedures in obstetrics and gynaecology • The instruments used in commonly performed procedures in obstetrics and gynaecology • Postoperative monitoring and pain management • The principles of post-operative fluid management <p>Students should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare a patient for minor or major surgery • Obtain consent for common procedures in obstetrics and gynaecology • Recognize complications of procedures and how they can be identified • Provide relevant advice on discharge from hospital, including advice on when to seek medical advice urgently ('safety netting') and follow up in the field and hospital • Manage common complications of obstetric and gynaecological surgery • Perform the following procedures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ maintain a MEOWS chart ○ cervical smear test ○ endometrial biopsy ○ obtain swabs for microbiological investigations • manage postoperative pain • maintain appropriate clinical notes <p>Be able to Demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • use of principles of obtaining consent for surgery • the ability to communicate the agreed management plan to healthcare team, patient and family • adherence to clinical guidelines and protocols • maintaining confidentiality when divulging information • the ability to recognize specific situations in which patient confidentiality is breached (e.g. Notifiable diseases)

Topic 03	Ethical and Legal issues
Aim	To demonstrate and utilize appropriate knowledge, skills and attitudes in relation to ethical and legal issues as they apply to obstetrics and gynaecology
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to explain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Importance of consent and consenting process in the care of minors (Fraser/Gillick competence) • Ethical principles of safeguarding minors from an abusive environment • Importance of patient confidentiality, data protection and legal aspects of consent • Concepts of child protection • Rights of clients and family members • Legal status of termination of pregnancy <p>Students should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • share and use clinical data according to ethical principles • obtain verbal and written consent • assess capacity for consenting of a minor using Fraser/Gillick competency <p>Be able to Demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ability to recognize the level of comprehension of clients and relatives and provide information in an appropriate manner • ability to appraise the client's needs on an individual basis • principles of confidentiality • ability to respond to the requirements of children and adolescents

Topic 04	Preconception care
Aim	To demonstrate and utilize appropriate knowledge, skills and attitudes in relation to preconception care to reduce complications during pregnancy
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to explain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Principles of preconception care • Interventions carried out at the Field level in Sri Lanka for preconception care

Medical Curriculum 2024

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Effects of common non-communicable diseases affecting pregnancy and relevant screening tests • Place of contraception in preconception care <p>Students should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • assess risks in a couple preparing for pregnancy • draw a pedigree tree • advise on lifestyle modifications and preconception folic acid • make referrals to other specialties where necessary • provide appropriate contraception taking into account client's social situation and medical conditions • provide preconception counseling • counsel couples with common genetic derangements or a previous child with a genetic disorder <p>Be able to Demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • professionalism when providing preconception care • respect towards autonomy of patients
--	--

Topic 05	Antenatal care
Aim	To demonstrate and utilize appropriate knowledge, skills and attitudes in relation to antenatal care in the low-risk pregnancy, recognition of the high-risk pregnancy and the appropriate modifications to antenatal care.
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to explain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Model of antenatal care delivery in Sri Lanka • Principles of conducting a booking visit • Rationale of basic investigations conducted during pregnancy • Principles of safe prescribing in pregnancy including how pregnancy affects pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics • Methods of screening for genetic and structural anomalies of the foetus • Use the last menstrual period and ultrasound dating to establish the expected date of delivery • Role of ultrasound scanning in the assessment of fetal wellbeing <p>Students should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • calculate the expected date of delivery (EDD) • obtain and present an obstetric history

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • conduct a general, system and obstetric examination and present the findings • review and interpret investigation results • assess risk factors in a pregnant woman and to classify as low risk and high-risk pregnancies accordingly <p>Be able to Demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ability to communicate/work in collaboration with staff in different settings • ability to appreciate the roles different categories of staff play in delivery of antenatal care • ability to work in a team
--	--

Topic 06	Low Risk Pregnancies
Aim	To identify the principles of shared care in low risk pregnancies
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to explain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Principles of shared care in low risk pregnancies • Role of Field Staff and clinics in antenatal care <p>Students should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • conduct review visits • calculate the period of gestation • obtain relevant details from the patient • measure blood pressure in a pregnant woman • measure SFH (symphysio fundal height) and chart in a centile chart • determine presentation of fetus • auscultate fetal heart • perform urine analysis and interpret results <p>Be able to Demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Respect patient autonomy and involvement of woman in decision-making.

Topic 07	High Risk Pregnancies
Aim	To demonstrate and utilize appropriate knowledge, skills and attitudes in relation to recognition of the high-risk pregnancy and the appropriate modifications to antenatal care.
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to explain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • principles of screening, diagnosing and management of high risk pregnancies including <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ multiple pregnancy ○ breech presentation ○ Rhesus alloimmunization ○ small for dates fetus ○ large for dates fetus ○ infections in pregnancy ○ antepartum haemorrhage ○ preterm labor ○ premature rupture of membranes ○ thromboembolic disorder ○ post-dates pregnancy ○ post term pregnancy • Describe the risk factors and causes for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ maternal mortality and morbidity ○ intrauterine fetal demise (Stillbirths) • Explain the pathophysiology, risk factors and their common complications and managing medical disorders complicating pregnancy: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ diabetes mellitus ○ hypertensive disorders in pregnancy including eclampsia ○ pre-existing hypertension ○ HIV and pregnancy ○ Thrombophilia ○ Epilepsy ○ cardiac disease ○ renal disorders ○ mental health disorders • Evaluate: the effects on pregnancy, basic management and the risks of pre-existing medical conditions on the woman and fetus

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluate the risks and modifications required to continuing drug treatment during pregnancy • Evaluate methods available for assessment of fetal wellbeing and their limitations • Evaluate the principles of detecting fetal abnormalities and the use of ultrasound scanning during pregnancy <p>Students should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • recognize high risk pregnancies • provide antenatal care according to risk situation • request and interpret additional investigations for management of patient with high risk pregnancies • demonstrate ability to make referrals where necessary • participate at a multidisciplinary consultation/clinic • break bad news <p>Be able to Demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • effective communication using SBAR as a tool for communication with patient, family members, colleagues and other health care providers. • impact of social problems on pregnancy especially when complicated. • impact of pregnancy on daily living • importance of multidisciplinary clinics/meetings in managing pregnancy complications • needs and adjustments in management of special groups of women e.g. women who refuse blood or blood products, women carrying socially stigmatized pregnancies • empathy towards the patient and other team members in a healthcare team
--	---

Topic 08	Management of Labour
Aim	To demonstrate and utilize appropriate knowledge, skills and attitudes in relation to management of labour
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to explain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • anatomy of the fetal skull and female pelvis • mechanism and physiology of normal labour • principles of care during labour • the principles of induction and augmentation of labour • methods of analgesia in labour

Medical Curriculum 2024

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the principles of assessment of fetal wellbeing during labour • principles of partography • operative vaginal delivery • place of caesarean delivery • surgical anatomy of perineum • obstetric trauma <p>Students should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • diagnose normal and abnormal labour • provide appropriate pain relief to a woman in labour • maintain a partogram • interpret cardiotocograph tracings • perform a vaginal examination during labour • perform an amniotomy • set up an oxytocin infusion according to protocol • assist/conduct normal vaginal delivery • prepare a patient for and assist in instrumental vaginal delivery • prepare a woman for and assist in a caesarean delivery • provide active management of third stage • recognize women in distress • perform and repair an episiotomy • identify obstetric anal sphincter injury • maintain accurate clinical records <p>Be able to Demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • effective communication regarding the process of labour • respectful labour care and a positive childbirth experience • empathy towards women in labour • respect towards a woman's autonomy and choice • the awareness of one's limitations and seeking of assistance when necessary
--	---

Topic 09	Obstetric emergencies
Aim	To demonstrate knowledge, skills and attitudes in relation to early recognition and management of obstetric emergencies and to identify their contribution to maternal mortality
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to explain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • physiological changes in pregnancy and their impact on complications

- risk factors, aetiology, pathophysiology, management and preventive measures of obstetric complications such as;
 - eclampsia
 - cord prolapse
 - antepartum haemorrhage
 - shoulder dystocia
 - retained placenta
 - postpartum haemorrhage
 - acute inversion of the uterus
 - maternal sepsis
 - fetal distress
- Principles of management and complications of complex vaginal deliveries e.g. twins, breech
- Identify the causes, consequences, identification, clinical features and management of birth asphyxia
- Know the causes and management of maternal collapse

Students should be able to:

- Recognize and carry out initial management of obstetric emergencies such as:
 - eclampsia
 - cord prolapse
 - antepartum haemorrhage
 - shoulder dystocia
 - retained placenta
 - postpartum haemorrhage
 - acute inversion of the uterus
 - maternal sepsis
 - fetal distress
 - shock
 - birth asphyxia
 - maternal collapse

Be able to Demonstrate:

- effective communication during obstetric emergencies (eg: SBAR)
- leadership and teamwork when dealing with obstetric emergencies
- effective communication with patients and family when dealing with emergencies

Medical Curriculum 2024

Topic 10	Management of the postpartum period
Aim	To demonstrate knowledge, skills and attitudes in providing postpartum care
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to explain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Principles of management of normal puerperium and common abnormalities during the puerperium • risk factors, aetiology, pathophysiology and management principles of complications during the postpartum period such as; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ puerperal sepsis ○ postpartum collapse ○ psychiatric disorders ○ breastfeeding issues • maternal early warning chart and its application during the puerperium • contraceptive choices for postpartum women <p>Students should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • recognize normal and abnormal changes of puerperium • recognize and manage a woman with puerperal sepsis • maintain a MEOWS chart • counsel a postpartum woman regarding contraceptive choices • advise women on the correct technique of breastfeeding and manage problems of feeding <p>Be able to Demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • awareness of the need for multidisciplinary management during the postpartum period • empathy towards women with problems during the puerperium

Topic 11	Gynecological problems
Aim	To demonstrate appropriate knowledge and attitudes regarding common gynaecological problems
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to explain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the principles behind <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ the menstrual cycle ○ menarche ○ menstrual abnormalities ○ menopause

- causes, clinical features, aetiology, pathophysiology and principles of management of;
 - abnormal uterine bleeding
 - post coital bleeding
 - dysmenorrhoea (primary and secondary)
 - chronic pelvic pain
 - problems of the climacteric (perimenopausal bleeding, symptoms, osteoporosis and hormone replacement therapy)
 - primary and secondary amenorrhoea
 - vaginal discharge
 - pruritus vulvae
 - pelvic infections
 - pain in the vulva including Bartholin abscess
 - uterovaginal prolapse
 - urinary incontinence (stress incontinence, urge incontinence and mixed incontinence)

Students should be able to:

- take a gynaecological history
- perform a gynaecological examination including a speculum examination
- counsel and obtain consent for common gynaecological procedures which include;
 - hysterosalpingogram
 - evacuation of retained products
 - diagnostic and operative laparoscopy
 - hysteroscopy
 - endometrial sampling
 - total abdominal hysterectomy with and without conservation of ovaries
 - vaginal hysterectomy
 - continence surgery

Be able to Demonstrate:

- the importance of appropriate referral
- effective communication with patients and their families about gynaecological conditions
- the awareness of importance of counselling the patients regarding various gynaecological interventions

Topic 12	Subfertility
Aim	To demonstrate and utilize appropriate knowledge, skills and attitudes in relation management of a subfertile couple
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to explain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • primary and secondary subfertility and their causes which include; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ ovulatory dysfunction ○ tubal factor ○ endometriosis ○ coital dysfunction ○ male factor ○ unexplained infertility • principles of investigations in subfertility which include; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ semen analysis ○ endocrine evaluations ○ tubal patency tests ○ ultrasound in infertility ○ diagnostic laparoscopy and hysteroscopy • principles of methods of treatment used in subfertility and their complications which include; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ ovulation induction ○ artificial reproductive techniques ○ gamete donation ○ surgical treatment of infertility (fibroids / endometriosis) <p>Students should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • obtain a history and perform clinical examination in a subfertile couple • interpret the results of the investigations which include; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ hormone profile ○ seminal fluid analysis ○ hysterosalpingogram • counsel a couple on the basic management plan <p>Be able to Demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the appreciation of the psychological, emotional and social impacts of infertility • the awareness of the issues surrounding gamete donation, adoption and surrogacy • rational use of available treatment options in subfertility

Topic 13	Contraception
Aim	To demonstrate and utilize appropriate knowledge, skills and attitudes in relation to fertility control (contraception)
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to explain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • mechanisms of action, indications, contraindications, their limitations, advantages and complications of; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ hormonal contraceptive methods ○ permanent contraceptive methods ○ natural contraceptive methods ○ long acting reversible contraceptive methods ○ emergency contraceptive methods • the principles behind obtaining consent for contraception • the issues posed by unplanned pregnancy <p>Students should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • obtain a relevant history from a woman/couple attending a family planning clinic • counsel a woman/couple who attends a family planning clinic • carry out core activities of a family planning clinic <p>Be able to Demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • appreciation of the importance of family planning for women’s health, safe motherhood and women’s empowerment • appreciation of the need to avoid care provider’s personal biases in providing contraception

Topic 14	Sexually transmitted infections (STI)
Aim	To demonstrate and utilize appropriate knowledge, skills and attitudes in relation to diagnosis and management of sexually transmitted infections (STI), including HIV and sexual dysfunction
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to explain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • STIs prevalent in Sri Lanka • epidemiology of STI in Sri Lanka • STI transmission and their prevention • importance of contact tracing • symptoms and signs of common STIs • management of common STIs • effects of STIs on pregnancy and their management • management of STIs in rape victim

	<p>Students should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • obtain a relevant history from a woman/couple attending a STI clinic • counsel a woman/couple diagnosed as having a STI <p>Be able to Demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • recognition of the personal and social implications of the diagnosis of a STI
--	--

Topic 15	Early pregnancy problems
Aim	To demonstrate and utilize appropriate knowledge, skills and attitudes in relation to early pregnancy loss and other problems of early pregnancy
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to explain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • causes of bleeding and/or pain in early pregnancy • classification of miscarriage • presentation and management of miscarriage and ectopic pregnancy • use of ultrasound and hormonal assessment in early pregnancy problems • use of anti-D in early pregnancy bleeding • emesis and hyperemesis gravidarum • the etiology, characteristics and modes of management of; • normal symptoms of early pregnancy • miscarriage • ectopic pregnancy • molar pregnancy • the principles behind the use of investigations utilized in early pregnancy problems, which include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ haematological investigations and rhesus status ○ urine pregnancy test and serum beta-hCG ○ pelvic ultrasound ○ laparoscopy <p>Students should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • obtain a history, perform a clinical examination in a woman with an early pregnancy problem • develop a basic management plan in women who present with an early pregnancy problem • recognize women who require immediate resuscitation and to institute emergency resuscitative measures

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide empathetic counseling to women and their families <p>Be able to Demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the recognition of the importance of personal and social impact of the diagnosis of a miscarriage, ectopic or molar pregnancy
--	---

Topic 16	Gynaecological oncology
Aim	To demonstrate and utilize appropriate knowledge, skills and attitudes in relation to social and clinical aspects of gynecological cancers
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to explain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • surgical anatomy of the female genital tract • epidemiology, aetiology, diagnosis, management and prognosis of common gynaecological cancers • symptoms and signs of common gynaecological cancers • screening for papillomavirus, preclinical phases of invasive cervical carcinoma and management of those with positive results • short- and long-term complications of surgery, chemotherapy and radiotherapy • endometrial hyperplasia, its aetiology, prognosis and management • histological classification and staging of cervical, endometrial and ovarian carcinoma • principles of palliative care • principles of breaking bad news to a patient/family <p>Students should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • counsel a patient with cancer and her family regarding a basic management plan and prognosis • screen for cervical cancer • counsel a woman who has a positive cervical smear test • obtain consent from a woman undergoing surgery for a gynecological malignancy <p>Be able to Demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the awareness of the implications of diagnosis of a gynaecological malignancy on a woman and her family • the awareness of the need for long term follow up of women with gynaecological malignancies

Topic 17	Urogynaecology and pelvic floor problems
Aim	To demonstrate and utilize appropriate knowledge, skills and attitudes in relation to social and clinical aspects of urogynaecological problems
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to explain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • pelvic anatomy in relation to factors that help in maintaining the uterus in its normal position • anatomy and physiology of the bladder in relation to the maintenance of urinary continence • aetiology and pathophysiology of urinary incontinence • classification and components of uterovaginal prolapse • the concepts of investigations carried out in women with urinary incontinence including urodynamics • symptoms associated with uterovaginal prolapse • clinical features of urinary tract infection, urodynamic stress incontinence and detrusor instability • basic concepts of treatment approaches in management of uterovaginal prolapse, urinary incontinence and their untoward effects • basic concepts of Burch colposuspension, pelvic repair with and without hysterectomy and sling procedures • non-pharmacological and pharmacological therapies in urinary incontinence <p>Students should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • obtain a relevant history and perform clinical examination in a woman with a urogynaecological problem • recognize the presence and degree of a uterovaginal prolapse • formulate a management plan in a woman with a urogynaecological problem <p>Be able to Demonstrate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the appreciation of personal and social implications of urinary incontinence • the recognition of the reluctance of women to discuss urogynaecological issues • the recognition of major complications that could ensue from treatment for urogynaecological problems

Clinical Lecture Demonstrations

	TOPICS	Time Hrs
01	AN care/Risk Assessment	1
02	Anaemia complicating pregnancy	1
03	HT/Renal disease	1
04	Diabetes complicating pregnancy	1
05	Hematological disorders	1
06	Screening for Malignancy	1
07	Contraception	1
08	Trophoblastic diseases	1
09	Endometriosis	1
10	Ca Ovary	1
11	Ca Endometrium	1
12	Ca Cervix	1
13	Ca Vulva	1
14	Pelvic inflammatory disease	1
15	Urogynaecology	1
16	Subfertility	1
17	Abnormal uterine bleeding	1
18	Menopause /HRT	1
19	Amenorrhoea	1
20	Recurrent miscarriages	1
21	Prenatal diagnosis	1
22	PROM/Pre Term Labour	1
23	Ethical +Medico legal issues	1
24	Maternal Mortality, Perinatal Mortality	1

6.14.2. Summary

	Term 5	Term 6	Term 7	Term8	Term 9	Term 10	Term 11	Final	Total
Clinical*	96				96			384	576
CLD								24	24
Total									600

**on call hours, casualty nights and weekend duty have not been considered*

6.14.3.Evaluation

Type of Examination		Distribution of Marks- First examination	Distribution of Marks- subsequent examinations	Details of evaluation – No. of hrs No. of question etc.	Qualifying pass marks (%)
	Continuous assessment	10		<p>Pre professional Pre-professional common OSCE – 2.5 Marks Pre Prof Log book and viva for 5 minutes at end of second appointment - 2.5 Marks</p> <p>Professional appointment Prof log book and viva 5 minutes – 5marks</p>	
	End of course	90	100		
1	Essay	20	20	6 Questions [3in Obs, 3 in Gyn.] (3 hours)	45 % in theory
2	MCQ	20	20	T/F type 20 and SBA 30 – 3 hours	
3	OSCE	10	10	10 + 10 min / student	
4	Obstetric case	20	25	30 min	50%
5	Gynaecological case	20	25	30 min	

6.14.4. References

- Obstetrics by Ten Teachers, 20th Edition by Louise Kenny, Helen Bickerstaff, Jenny Myers
- Gynaecology by Ten Teachers, 20th Edition by Louise Kenny, Helen Bickerstaff, Jenny Myers
- Oxford Handbook of Obstetrics and Gynaecology 3rd Edition by Sally Collins, Sabaratnam Arulkumaran, Kevin Hayes, Simon Jackson, and Lawrence Impey
- Green-top Guidelines - RCOG
- Best Practice in Labour and Delivery, 2nd Edition by Sir Sabaratnam Arulkumaran
- National - Ministry of Health guidelines

6.15. Paediatrics

[Person in Charge- Head Paediatrics]

Aims of the undergraduate paediatric teaching programme is to provide the desired knowledge, skills and attitudes to practice as a first contact doctor and lay the foundation for further learning in relation to child and adolescent health.

The graduate should,

1. Possess an attitude towards medicine that is both scientific and humane and have the characteristics of high ethical standards required for professional life.
2. Possesses knowledge, skills and attitudes that will enable the holistic management of medical problems affecting individuals and community.
3. Be able to deal appropriately with all paediatric emergencies utilizing the facilities available.
4. Be aware of the limitations of knowledge and skills and be prepared to seek help when necessary.
5. Be able to work in a team and provide leadership in activities related to health.
6. Be able to provide medico-legal services to the judicial system of the country.
7. Be able to assess evidence both as to its reliability and relevance and appreciate that conclusions are reached by logical deductions.
8. Be able to continue self-directed learning and contribute towards progress of medical sciences.
9. Demonstrate knowledge of the interaction between man and the environment and their responsibility in promoting a healthy environment.
10. Be able to communicate effectively with fellow practitioners, patients and their families, other professionals and public.

Intended learning outcomes of the paediatric training programme

On successful completion of the paediatric program, students should be able to achieve the following ILOs.

These are listed under ten major headings.

1. Patient care

2. Knowledge for practice
3. Practice based learning and improvement
4. Communication and inter-personal skills
5. Professionalism
6. Health care systems based practice
7. Inter- personal collaboration
8. Personal and professional development
9. Promoting health and preventing disease in the community
10. Assisting the legal system in the administration of justice

The paediatric training programme involves delivery of knowledge, imparting skills and attitudes through a variety of educational methods. These include lectures, small group discussions, clinical lecture demonstrations and ward teaching sessions.

6.15.1. Intended Learning outcomes

Topic	Growth & development
Aim	Aim of this topic is <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To identify normal and abnormal growth patterns of the children. • Identify age appropriate developmental milestones and be able to identify the deviations
Intended Learning Outcomes	By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Know the normal growth and the development • Explain and demonstrate the ability to use growth charts in the longitudinal evaluation of height weight and head circumference • Recognize abnormalities of growth charts which need further evaluations such as crossing the centiles, discrepancies between weight height and OFC, Short statue, Tall statrte, Growth faltering, obesity, Microcephaly, Macrocephaly • Familiarize with Normal patterns of development in order to detect deviations • Be able to summarize the key developmental areas at 6, 9,12,18 months, 2,3,4 and 5 years of age. • Be able to evaluate a child with developmental delay • Be able to appreciate the multidisciplinary approach to a child with special needs

Topic	Nutrition
Aim	Aim of this topic is to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify the nutritional needs of the infants and children • Know about healthy eating habits and calculate caloric counting • Identify the malnutrition;

Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demonstrate clear knowledge on breast feeding, the lactation process, basic composition of breast milk, benefits and disadvantages of breastfeeding and formula feeding, differences and similarities between human milk, cow milk and commonly used infant formula • Be able to provide advice to parents regarding infants feeding like hunger cues, breastfeeding technique, adequacy of breast feeding • Be able to initiate healthy eating habits in children and know the food pyramid • Recognize when nutritional assessment is necessary and demonstrate how to obtain a daily diet and be able to calculate the calorie intake. • Recognize and be able to identify various nutritional deficiencies such as undernutrition, obesity, Vitamin A, D, B, E, and K deficiency, mineral deficiencies Iron, Copper and Zn • Identify relationship of disease and nutritional status • Evaluate a child with malnutrition and create a diet plan for them within their financial limit.
----------------------------	---

Topic	Infection & immunology
Aim	<p>Aim of this topic is to identify</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Know the aetiology, pathophysiology, natural history and management of common infection in Sri Lanka • How to approach a child with fever, pathophysiology of sepsis and septic shock
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Know how to evaluate a child with fever • Know the aetiology, pathophysiology clinical features natural history and management of common infections in Sri Lanka • Be able to formulate a plan for patient with pyrexia of unknown origin • Be able to know the pathophysiology of sepsis and septic shock • Discuss regarding the current national immunization schedule and the disease that are prevented by vaccination. • Understands the basics of anaphylaxis and the management

Topic	Neonatology
Aim	<p>Aim of this topic is to identify</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal newborn care • Neonatal problems such as problems of prematurity, low birth weight, baby of diabetic mother • Neonatal complications such as birth asphyxia neonatal sepsis neonatal seizures • Perform basic newborn resuscitation

Medical Curriculum 2024

Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify basis of normal newborn care • Perform the routine examination of a newborn baby and identify the variation from normal • Evaluate the gestational age of the baby • Explain the terms small for gestational age, large for gestational age low birth weight, very low birth weight, prematurity, and extreme prematurity. • Identify the problems of prematurity and low birth weight • Recognize neonatal jaundice, evaluate a baby with jaundice plan an appropriate management • Recognize the respiratory distress in newborn, evaluate the severity and describe the management • Know how to approach a baby of diabetic mother • identify the birth complications like birth asphyxia and the basic principles of newborn resuscitations • Know the aetiology, pathophysiology natural history and management of common neonatal problems like neonatal sepsis and neonatal convulsions • Describe neonatal hypoglycaemia and able to evaluate a child with hypoglycaemia • Develop a reasonable differential diagnosis and evaluation for newborn with lethargy and poor feeding, cyanosis, bilious and nonbilious vomiting, jitteriness or seizures, sepsis and collapsed baby. • Identify certain congenital abnormalities and know the referral pathway for them such as cleft palate/lip, developmental dysplasia of hip, Talipes. • Know the basic chromosomal defects and the clinical manifestations like Trisomy 21, Turner.
----------------------------	---

Topic	Renal
Aim	<p>Aim of this topic is to identify</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Urinary tract infection in children • How to approach a child with proteinuria /haematuria • Basis of acute and chronic renal failure
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approach a child with proteinuria/haematuria • Know the aetiology, pathophysiology clinical features and management of acute and chronic renal failure in children • Formulate a plan of management for child with urinary tract infection, AGN and Nephrotic syndrome • Evaluate a child with voiding dysfunctions

Topic	Cardiovascular system
Aim	Aim of this topic is to identify <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basis of acyanotic and cyanotic congenital heart disease in children • Common acquired heart disease in children
Intended Learning Outcomes	By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recollect the embryology of the cardiovascular system • Differentiate common acyanotic heart disease depending on the clinical signs • Distinguish different cyanotic heart diseases • Appreciate the investigations in relation to the differential diagnosis • Initiate management for common cardiovascular problems • Know the aetiology, pathophysiology, clinical presentation and natural history of common acquired heart diseases in children such as Rheumatic Heart disease and Kawasaki disease. • Evaluate and outline management plan for a child with heart failure • Discuss regarding prevention and management of infective endocarditis.
Topic	Respiratory system
Aim	Aim of this topic is to identify <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basis of wheezing in a child and stridor in a child • Common respiratory infection in children • Bronchial asthma in children
Intended Learning Outcomes	By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluate a child with wheezing • Evaluate a child presenting with stridor • Know the aetiology, pathophysiology clinical presentation and natural history of common respiratory infection such as bronchiolitis, pneumonia, tuberculosis. • Appreciate the investigations in relation to the differential diagnosis • Initiate the, management in common respiratory problems • Manage a child in an emergency situation with respiratory distress like acute severe asthma • Evaluate a child with chronic cough and differentiate the possible causes
Topic	Gastrointestinal system
Aim	Aim of this topic is to identify <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acute and chronic Diarrhoea • Constipation • Hepatic failure and portal hypertension

Medical Curriculum 2024

Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Distinguish the possible causes of vomiting in children • Evaluate a child presenting with recurrent abdominal pain • Distinguish acute gastro enteritis and dysentery clinically and able to identify relevant investigations. • Assess the hydrations status of a child with diarrhoea and outline the management plan for dehydration depending on the severity. • Manage the child with hypovolumeic shock • Evaluate a child with constipation and formulate a management plan. • Know the different causes of fulminant hepatic failure in children and manage a child with hepatic failure and portal hypertension.
-----------------------------------	--

Topic	Endocrine system
Aim	<p>Aim of this topic is to identify</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hypo and hyperthyroidism • Diabetes Mellitus • Pubertal disorders • Disorders of sex differentiations
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appreciate the normal physiological functions of the endocrine gland and puberty • Evaluate a child with short statue • Know the clinical features of GH deficiency • Appraise the importance of early detection of hypothyroidism, and know how to manage a child with hypothyroidism and outline the plan of follow up • Evaluate a child with polyurea and polydipsia • Identify the aetiology, pathophysiology and clinical features of diabetes in children and be able to outline the management plan for a child with diabetes. • Know the possible causes for precocious and delayed puberty and able to investigate to identify the aetiology • Evaluate a child with disorders sex differentiation • Identify the endocrine emergencies and be able to initiate management – Diabetic ketoacidosis, adrenal crisis.

Topic	Central nervous system
Aim	<p>Aim of this topic is to identify</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Epilepsy in children • Child with epileptic encephalopathy

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Floppy child • Altered conscious level n children • Child with headache
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Know the aetiology pathophysiology clinical presentation and natural history of CNS infections such as meningitis and encephalitis • Evaluate a child presenting with fever and fit • Identify the neurological emergency and know how to deal with it – status epilepticus • Know the conditions which presents with epileptic encephalopathy in children and be able to differentiate by doing appropriate investigations. • Evaluate a floppy child and outline the management plan • Differentiate the possible causes of headache in children and know the red flag signs of increased intra cranial pressure. • Assess the level of consciousness in children and know the possible causes for altered level of conscious in children. • Evaluate a child with recurrent seizures • Basic knowledge on neuromuscular disorders in children such as Myasthenia, Muscular dystrophies, Guillian barre • Be able to appreciate developmental delay, developmental regression and static development.

Topic	Haematology/Oncology
Aim	<p>Aim of this topic is to identify</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Common haematological problems in children • Common oncological problem in children
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluate a child with pallor • Know the aetiology pathophysiology, clinical presentation of iron deficiency anaemia and should be able to outline the investigations and construct the management plan for a child with iron deficiency anaemia. • Analyse a child who present with pancytopenia – causes, clinical features, investigations and management. • Evaluate a child presenting with bleeding disorders • Differentiate the causes for abdominal mass • Evaluate a child with lymphadenopathy • Outline the problems that occur in children with malignancies

Medical Curriculum 2024

Topic	Musculoskeletal System
Aim	Aim of this topic is to identify <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify the child with joint problems
Intended Learning Outcomes	By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluate a child with Limping • Know the possible causes of painful limp in a child, and be able to distinguish them clinically, formulate appropriate investigation to differentiate them, outline management plan for a child presenting with painful limp • Differentiate common causes of joint pain in children • Evaluate a child with Swollen joint • Know the causes of leg length discrepancies in children and how to evaluate them.

Topic	Miscellaneous
Aim	Aim of this topic is to identify <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poisoning and snake bite • Child safeguarding • Prescribing for children
Intended Learning Outcomes	By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify the common forms of home accident and initiate management • Identify the risks of various type of poisoning such as paracetamol kerosene oil and organophosphates • Manage child with acute poisoning and snake bite • Appreciate various forms of child abuse • Identify the concept of case conferences and the management of a child who has been harmed • Know and identify pharmacological basis for treatment • Prescribe safely in neonates and children • Know the serious side effects of drugs and how adverse effects of drugs are reported • Know about the licenced, unlicenced and off label prescribing in children • Make reliable and accurate mathematical calculation for doses and IV fluids required in clinical practice.

6.15.2. Detailed syllabus

Term 5		
Topic	Lecture	SGD/PBL/Skill
Growth & development		
Normal growth	1 hour	
Abnormal growth	2 hour	
Anthropometry		2 hours
Normal development	1 hour	
MDT,speech and visual problems	1 hour	
Term 6		
Topic	Lecture	SGD/PBL/Skill
Nutrition		
Healthy eating habits	1 hour	
Malnutrition	1 hour	
Micronutrient deficiency	1 hour	
Caloric counting	1 hour	
Infection & Immunology		
Febrile child	1 hour	
Sepsis& septic shock	1 hour	
Immunisation (Immunology Module)		2 hours
Term 7		
Topic	Lecture	SGD/PBL/Skill
Neonatology		
Normal newborn care	1 hour	
Baby of diabetic mother	1 hour	
Prematurity & LBW	1 hour	
Neonatal seizures	1 hour	
Neonatal sepsis	1 hour	
Birth asphyxia	1 hour	
Newborn resuscitation		2 hours
Renal		
Acute renal failure	1 hour	
Chronic renal failure	1 hour	
UTI	1 hour	
Proteinuria/Haematuria	1 hour	

Medical Curriculum 2024

Term 8		
Topic	Lecture	SGD/PBL/Skill
Cardiovascular system		
Acyanotic heart disease	1 hour	
Cyanotic heart disease	1 hour	
Acquired heart disease - rheumatic fever, Kawasaki disease	2 hour	
Respiratory system		
Wheezing in a child	1 hour	
Stridor in a child	1 hour	
Respiratory infection	1 hour	
Bronchial asthma	1 hour	
Term 9		
Topic	Lecture	SGD/PBL/Skill
GIT & liver		
Vomiting in children	1 hour	
Acute Diarrhoea	1 hour	
Constipation	1 hour	
Fulminant hepatic failure Portal hypertension	1 hour	
Musculoskeletal system		
JIA	2hour	
Topic	Lecture	SGD/PBL/Skill
Endocrine		
Short stature & pituitary diseases	1 hour	
Hypo & hyperthyroidism	1 hour	
Diabetes Mellitus	1 hour	
Pubertal disorders	1 hour	
Disorders of sex differentiation	1 hour	
Term 11		
Topic	Lecture	SGD/PBL/Skill
Hematology/Oncology		
Anemia	1 hour	
Pancytopenia & hematological malignancies	1 hour	
Miscellaneous		
Prescribing in children	1 hour	

Clinical Lecture Demonstration Topics

Topics	Hours
Child with Abnormal development	1 hour
Growth faltering in children	1 hour
Child with pyrexia of unknown origin	1 hour
Newborn with respiratory distress	1 hour
Neonate with jaundice	1 hour
Heart failure in children	1 hour
Chronic cough in a child	1 hour
Child with chronic diarrhoea	1 hour
Fluid & electrolytes abnormalities	1 hour
Limping child	1 hour
Child with polyuria & polydipsia	1 hour
Diabetic emergencies in children	1 hour
Anaemia in children	1 hour
Child with bleeding disorders	1 hour
Epilepsy in children	1 hour
Child with epileptic encephalopathy	1 hour
Floppy child	1 hour
Altered conscious level in children	1 hour
Child with headache	1 hour
Learning problems	1 hour
Child protection & child safe guarding	1 hour

6.15.3. Summary

	Term 5	Term 6	Term 7	Term 8	Term 9	Term 10	Term 11	Total
Lectures	5	6	10	8	11	0	3	43
SBD/skill	2		2					4
CLD								20
Clinical*								576
Total	7	6	12	8	11	0	3	643

**on call hours, casualty nights and weekend duty have not been considered*

6.15.4. Evaluation

Type of Examination	Distribution of Marks- First examination	Distribution of Marks- subsequent examinations	Details of evaluation – eg. No. of hrs No. of question etc.	Qualifying pass marks (%)
Continuous assessment*	20		Details below	
End of course	80	100		
1 MCQ+SBA	20	25	20+30 questions-2hrs	45 % in theory
2 Essay	20	25	6 questions-3hrs	
3 Long case	20	25	1 case	50% in clinical
4 Short case	20	25	2 cases	

***CONTINUOUS ASSESSEMENT (20%)**

Pre professorial

- Common OSCE – 2.0 Marks

(Components – 4 stations each 5 minutes assessing information gathering, information given, clinical skills and growth and development)

- Theory component (2.5 Marks)

I – 30 minute paper at end of first appointment consisting of 7 T/f and 5 SBA – (1.0 Marks)

II - 30 minute paper at end of second appointment consisting of 7 T/f and 5 SBA – (1.5Marks)

Portfolio assessment and Viva – (2.0 Marks)

Portfolio of learning for all three appointments during the 6th week of the professorial appointment and a 5-minute viva

Professorial appointment: (13.5 Marks)

- Integrated ward class assessment – 01 marks
- Emergency topics to assess teaching skills – 0.5 Marks
- End of professorial appointment assessment
- Theory – 02 Marks - 30-minute paper 7 T/F and 5 SBA
OSCE – 10 Marks - 10 stations each 5 minutes assessing – information giving, information gathering, clinical skills in 3 stations, newborn resuscitation and 2 stations on investigations, growth development station and a problem-solving station

6.15.5.References

- Concise Textbook of Paediatrics, 1st edition 2022
- Illustrated Text book of Paediatrics by Tom Lissauer and Will Carroll 5th Edition, 2018.
- Nelson Text Book of paediatrics. Robert M Kliegman 21st edition 2019
- From birth to five years: Children's Developmental Progress. Mary D Sheridan. 4th edition 2014.
- Standard treatment Protocols in Paediatrics & neonatology- 2017 Draft Document Sri Lanka college of paediatricians
- National guidelines of paediatric respiratory disorders – August 2019
- National guidelines, Ministry of Health care & nutrition -2007

6.16. Surgery

[Person in Charge- Head Surgery]

The subject of surgery is taught, starting from phase II and consists of lectures, tutorials, clinical rotations, regular assessments followed by the final assessment at the end of the course, as part of the Final MBBS examination.

6.16.1. Overall objectives

The purpose of undergraduate surgical training is to prepare the medical students to work in a surgical ward as house officers after passing out and as medical officers thereafter. The clinical training in surgery is to acquire adequate knowledge, achieve clinical skills to diagnosis and treat the most common surgical conditions including surgical emergencies that enable the students to develop a foundation on which they can build up their post graduate training if they opt to specialize in surgery.

6.16.2. Learning Objectives

At the end of the course the students should be able to,

1. Explain the general principles in surgery and utilize them in the management of surgical patients.
2. Obtain a comprehensive history, elicit physical signs and interpret those findings of a surgical patient and come to a reasonable diagnosis/different diagnosis.
3. Request relevant investigations to arrive a diagnosis.
4. Formulate a basic management plan.
5. Plan appropriate pre-operative assessment of a surgical patient
6. Appreciate the operative theatre practices, universal precautions, sterilization and disinfection, assisting a surgery, basic instrument handling.
7. Plan appropriate post-operative management that includes monitoring, analgesia, fluid management & subsequent management.
8. Identify and manage common surgical emergencies.
9. Identify the principles of management of critically injured patients.
10. Acquire skills in performing simple surgical procedures.
11. Appreciate the importance and need for the careful, accurate and speedy decision making in the setting of the surgical ward.

12. Be familiar with the spectrum of surgical care available and to develop a critical attitude to assess its risks and benefits.
13. Acquire communications skills to advice, counsel and explain about the disease condition, management options with possible outcomes in simple lay terms.
14. Emphasize the important ethical, moral and social issues involved in surgical practice and induce discussion on cost benefit analysis.
15. Identify the role of surgical services to the community with a view to prevention of possible surgical conditions and know ways how surgical patients could be rehabilitated.
16. Acquire knowledge and skills to deal with social aspects of patients and families when delivering health care.
17. Identify the role of surgical audit and research to improve the quality of surgical care. Student also should be able to acquire suitable level of skills on information and data handling.
18. Show enthusiasm to update knowledge and skills by means of continuous medical education that will improve the quality of the practice.
19. Show abilities to take leadership if required and be able to work as a team person maintaining good rapport between medical and non-medical health care personals.
20. Emphasize the public regarding the awareness of preventable surgical conditions.

6.16.3.Intended Learning Outcomes of the surgical topics

Topic	Introduction
Aim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To identify the undergraduate surgical curriculum and importance of history of surgery • To identify the basic concepts of working in a surgical ward
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>At the end of the introduction students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Know the different aspects of undergraduate surgical curriculum • Appreciate importance of knowing the history of surgery • Effectively communicate with patients and their relatives • Handle the unusual situation • Identify the importance of team work in the surgical discipline

Medical Curriculum 2024

Topic	Preoperative Management
Aim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To identify the importance of preoperative preparation • To identify the different aspects of preparing a patient for any surgical procedures
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>At the end of this topic students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aspire the general aspects of preoperative preparation • Demonstrate effective preoperative preparation • Know the different aspects of premedication • Familiarize the preparation of patients for different types of surgeries • Optimize a patient for surgeries

Topic	Postoperative management
Aim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To identify the importance of effective postoperative care of surgical patients • To identify the different components of postoperative care
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>At the end of this topic students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Know the general aspects of postoperative care • Perform complete postoperative monitoring of surgical patients • Manage the postoperative pain effectively • Demonstrate correct fluid and electrolytes balance • Prescribe correct nutritional requirement for surgical patients • Rehabilitate the postsurgical patients effectively

Topic	Postoperative complications
Aim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To identify the common postoperative complications • To manage the common postoperative complications appropriately
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>At the end of this topic students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recognize the common postoperative complications • Demonstrate the different causes for postoperative pyrexia and manage them appropriately • Identify the postoperative respiratory failure and know the common causes for it • Treat the postoperative respiratory failure effectively • Recognize the common causes for postoperative bleeding and manage them appropriately • Identify the basic concepts of blood transfusion and its complication with managing those complications appropriately

Topic	Surgical techniques/technology
Aim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To identify the common surgical techniques • To identify the use of technology in surgical procedures
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>At the end of this topic students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Know the different types of surgical wounds • Manage the surgical wounds appropriately • Acquire knowledge on wound healing and its complications • Practice safe surgery • Identify the different surgical procedures • Identify the role of technology in surgical practice

Topic	Management and legal issues
Aim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To identify the concepts of medico legal aspects of surgical practice • To identify about evidence based practice
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>At the end of this topic students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demonstrate importance of medico legal aspects in surgical practice • Manage the surgical patients ethically • Avoid management errors and medical negligence • Identify the importance of evidence based surgery • Identify the importance of research, audit and clinical governance in surgical practice

Topic	Surgical microbiology
Aim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To identify the relevance of microbiology in surgical practice • To identify different types of surgical infections
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>At the end of this topic students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Know about surgical site infection • Prevent surgical site infections • Demonstrate common and uncommon infections in surgical practice • Identify usage of antibiotics in surgical practice • Identify the importance of standard precautions and prevention of transmission of infections

Topic	Surgical Radiology
Aim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To identify the role of radiology in surgical practice • To identify different types imaging done in surgical patients
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>At the end of this topic students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Know the role of imaging in surgical practice • Request appropriate radiological investigations

Medical Curriculum 2024

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare patients for common radiological investigations • Interpret common radiological investigations
--	---

Topic	Musculoskeletal disorders
Aim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To identify different musculoskeletal disorders in surgical practice • To identify the principles of management of common musculoskeletal disorders
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>At the end of this topic students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demonstrate principles of management of fractures • Identify the management of common dislocations • Know about the bone and joint infections and their management • Describe common tumors musculoskeletal system • Demonstrate biomechanics, diagnosis, and management of sports injuries • Identify the common conditions of the spine and vertebral column • Appreciate common orthopaedic disorders in children

Topic	Critical care
Aim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To identify role of critical care in surgical patients
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>At the end of this topic students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assess surgical patients in critical care unit • Monitor surgical patients in critical care setup • Manage surgical patients in critical care units

Topic	Gastro Intestinal Tract
Aim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To identify common surgical conditions of gastro intestinal tract • To identify the principles of management of common surgical conditions of gastro intestinal tract
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>At the end of this topic students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Know congenital anomalies of gastro intestinal tract and relevant structures • Identify benign and malignant conditions of gastro intestinal tract • Describe peritonitis intra-abdominal abscesses • Demonstrate pathophysiology of intestinal obstruction • Identify the common anal and perianal conditions

Topic	Breast
Aim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To identify benign and malignant conditions of the breast
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>At the end of this topic students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Describe benign conditions of the breast Know the aetiology, pathophysiology, natural history and management of carcinoma of breast

Topic	Hepatobiliary system, pancreas and spleen
Aim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To identify the common surgical conditions of Hepatobiliary system To identify the common surgical conditions of pancreas and spleen
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>At the end of this topic students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Demonstrate the aetiology, pathophysiology and management of common surgical conditions of Hepatobiliary system Know about the endocrine tumours of the pancreas Identify disorders of spleen in relevant to surgical discipline

Topic	Genito-Urinary System
Aim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To identify common surgical conditions of genito-urinary system To identify the principles of management of common surgical conditions of genito-urinary system
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>At the end of this topic students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Know congenital anomalies of genito-urinary system Identify aetiology, pathophysiology and management of Urolithiasis Describe aetiology, pathophysiology and management of urinary tract infection Demonstrate common penile conditions Manage the common testis conditions

Topic	ENT Surgery
Aim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To identify common conditions of ENT relevant to surgical practice
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>At the end of this topic students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage common ENT surgical problems Identify upper airway obstruction Know the indications and care of tracheostomy

Topic	Vascular disorders
Aim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To identify common vascular surgical conditions To identify the principles of management of common vascular surgical conditions

Medical Curriculum 2024

Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>At the end of this topic students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Investigate the patients with the vascular disorders appropriately • Describe aetiology, pathophysiology and management of acute limb ischaemia • Identify causes and clinical presentation and management of unilateral leg swelling • Handle patients with vascular malformations
----------------------------	---

Topic	Endocrine System
Aim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To identify common endocrine conditions and their management
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>At the end of this topic students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage the patients with different disorders of thyroid gland • Identify clinical presentation and management of parathyroid tumours • Describe about pheochromocytoma and other endocrine disorders

Topic	Head and Neck
Aim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To identify common conditions of head and neck in surgical practice
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>At the end of this topic students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demonstrate aetiology, clinical presentation and management of diseases of salivary glands • Identify about neck lumps • Manage oral ulcers appropriately

Topic	Paediatric Surgery
Aim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To identify common paediatric surgical conditions
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>At the end of this topic students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Describe aetiology, clinical presentation and management of common paediatric surgical conditions

Topic	Neurosurgery
Aim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To identify head injury and its consequences • To identify the basic concepts of management of central nervous system tumours
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>At the end of this topic students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demonstrate aetiology, clinical presentation and management of intracranial haemorrhages • Describe basic concepts of management of central nervous system tumours

Topic	Ophthalmology
Aim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To identify common ophthalmologic conditions in surgical practice
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>At the end of this topic students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demonstrate aetiology, clinical presentation and management of common ophthalmologic conditions

Topic	Tissue Transplantation
Aim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To identify basic principle of tissue transplantation
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>At the end of this topic students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Describe immunological basis of tissue transplantation • Know the concepts of medico legal aspects of tissue transplantation • Demonstrate the different types of tissue transplantation • Identify the complications of tissue transplantation and their management

Topic	Oncology
Aim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To identify principle of management of patients with cancers • To identify role of medical practitioner in managing cancer patients
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>At the end of this topic students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Know basis of cancer screening • Identify the principle of treatment of common cancers • Demonstrate knowledge on communicating with cancer patients and their care givers • Identify the concept of palliative care

6.16.4. Detailed syllabus

Term 5		
Topic	Activity	Duration
Introduction		
Understanding the Undergraduate Surgical Curriculum	Lecture	1 hour
History of Surgery	Lecture	1 hour
Communication skills-psychological aspects, breaking bad news, working in teams	Lecture	1 hour
Preoperative Management		
Preoperative assessment, optimization, premedication and modification of current drug therapy, preoperative fasting	Lecture	2 hours
Postoperative management		
Postoperative monitoring, Postoperative pain management	Lecture	1 hour
Fluid and electrolyte management in surgical patient, Nutritional support in surgical patient, Rehabilitation	Lecture	1 hour
Postoperative complications		
Postoperative pyrexia	Lecture	1 hour
Postoperative respiratory failure, Oxygen therapy and ventilation	Lecture	1 hour
Hemorrhage and blood transfusion	Lecture	1 hour

Term 6		
Topic	Activity	Duration
Surgical techniques/technology		
Surgical wounds: Classification, Management principles, wound healing & complications.	Lecture	1 hour
Surgical safety in operating theatre	Lecture	1 hour
Surgical procedures: Minor procedures, Day surgery, Endoscopic and Laparoscopic surgeries	Lecture	1 hour
Management and legal issues		
Medico legal aspects, Medical litigation-avoiding management errors, ethics, medical negligence	Lecture	2 hours
Evidence based surgery, statistics, trials, research, audit, clinical governance	Lecture	1 hour
Surgical microbiology		
Source of surgical infection, Prevention of infection-asepsis, antisepsis	Lecture	1 hour
Antibiotic use-common drugs, selection, resistance	Lecture	1 hour
Surgery in Hepatitis and HIV carries-blood borne viruses, universal precautions, surgical precautions, immunization, management of sharps injuries	Lecture	1 hour
Special infection-clostridia, mycobacteria Nosocomial infections	Lecture	1 hour

Term 7		
Topic	Activity	Duration
Surgical Radiology		
Preparation of surgical patients for common radiological investigations Interpretation of common radiological investigation	Lecture	2 hours
Genito-Urinary System		
Urolithiasis	Lecture	1 hour
Urinary tract infection, Urinary fistulas and Diverticulae of the bladder	Lecture	1 hour
Penile conditions: phimosis, paraphimosis, inflammation, carcinoma	Lecture	1 hour
Problems of the testis: torsion, varicocele, hydrocele and other cystic lesions, infection, tumours	Lecture	1 hour
Congenital abnormalities of Genito (male) Urinary System	Lecture	1 hour
Critical care		
Assessment and monitoring of surgical patient in critical care unit	Lecture	1 hour

Term 8		
Topic	Activity	Duration
Vascular disorders		
Investigations for the vascular disorders Problem oriented lecture on acute limb ischaemia	Lecture	1 hour
Unilateral leg swelling Vascular trauma and compartment syndrome	Lecture	1 hour
Vascular malformations Abdominal Aortic Aneurysm and other aneurysms	Lecture	1 hour
Paediatric Surgery		
Common paediatric surgical conditions	Lecture	1 hour
ENT Surgery		
Common ENT problems Upper airway obstruction and tracheostomy	Lecture	1 hour
Tissue Transplantation		
Principle of Tissue Transplantation	Lecture	1 hour

Term 9		
Topic	Activity	Duration
Gastro Intestinal Tract		
Congenital anomalies of oesophagus, Stomach, and Duodenum Congenital anomalies diaphragm	Lecture	1 hour
Benign and malignant conditions of oesophagus	Lecture	1 hour
Benign and malignant conditions of Stomach	Lecture	1 hour
Gastric outlet obstruction - Adults and paediatric age group	Lecture	1 hour

Medical Curriculum 2024

Peritonitis Abdominal and pelvic abscesses	Lecture	1 hour
Intestinal obstruction Causes of Acute, sub-acute & Chronic, Paediatric and Understanding the pathophysiology	Lecture	1 hour
Anal conditions Painful and Painless-Anal fissure, Anal carcinoma, Incontinence of feces, perianal abscess, perianal fistula, Rectal prolapse	Lecture	1 hour
Hepatobiliary system and pancreas		
Common surgical conditions of Hepatobiliary system Carcinoma and endocrine tumors of the pancreas	Lecture	1 hour
Splenomegaly, Hypersplenism and splenectomy	Lecture	1 hour
Musculoskeletal disorders		
Principles of management of fractures and dislocations, Individual bone fractures	Lecture	2 hours
Infection of bone and joints, Tumours of the musculoskeletal system	Lecture	2 hours
Sports injury-biomechanics, diagnosis, and management	Lecture	1 hour
The spine and vertebral column	Lecture	1 hour
Common paediatric orthopaedic disorders -congenital disorders, disorders of growing skeleton	Lecture	1 hour

Term 10		
Topic	Activity	Duration
Endocrine System		
Thyroid disorders - Thyroid malignancies & benign conditions	Lecture	1 hour
Parathyroid tumours Pheochromocytoma & Multiple Endocrine Neoplastic (MEN) Syndrome	Lecture	1 hour
Breast		
Benign and malignant conditions of the breast	Lecture	1 hour

Term 11		
Topic	Activity	Duration
Head and Neck		
Diseases of the salivary glands	Lecture	1 hour
Neck lumps other than thyroid Oral cavity – Ulcers	Lecture	1 hour
Neurosurgery		
Intracranial haemorrhages	Lecture	1 hour
Intracranial / Spinal tumours	Lecture	1 hour
Ophthalmology		

Common Ophthalmological problems	Lecture	1 hour
Oncology		
Basis of cancer treatment and Cancer screening	Lecture	1 hour
Breaking bad news in cancer patients and communication skill Palliative care	Lecture	1 hour

6.16.5. Summary:

	Term 5	Term 6	Term 7	Term 8	Term 9	Term 10	Term 11	Total
Lecture	10	10	08	07	15	03	07	60
Clinicals								1044
Skill lab								06
CLD								30
Total								1140

**on call hours, casualty nights and weekend duty have not been considered*

6.16.6. Evaluation

Type of Examination	Distribution of Marks- First examination	Distribution of Marks- subsequent examinations	Details of evaluation – eg. No. of hrs No. of question etc.	Qualifying pass marks (%)
Continuous assessment*	20		Details below	
End of course	80	100		
1 MCQ+SBA	20	25	20+30 questions-2hrs	45 % in theory
2 SAQ	20	25	10 questions - 3 hours	
3 Long case	20	20	Observed history taking and focused clinical examination (15min) Case preparation (05min) Case discussion (10min)	50% in clinical
4 Short case	20	20	Bay one – 3 cases (15min) Bay two – 3 cases (15min)	
5 OSCE/OSVE		10**	10 stations, 30 minutes (minimum 3 minutes each)– at the end of professorial clerkship	

***CONTINUOUS ASSESSEMENT (20%)**

Pre professorial – 08 Marks

At the end of first and second surgical appointments.

- MCQ (10 SBR & 10 T/F) 04 marks for each examination
- Common OSCE – 02 Marks

Professorial appointment

- OSCE - 05 Marks
10 station 3 minutes each components are Communication, skill rest investigations interpretation
- OSVE 05 Marks
15 minutes – scrutiny of log / procedure book, common surgical emergencies and common wardsurgical procedures to be assessed at the end of professorial clerkship

****Subsequent exams will include both OSCE for 5 marks and OSVE for 5 marks**

6.16.7.References:

1. Bailey & Love's Short Practice of Surgery. N .L.Williams N.L., Ronan O'Connell .P., Andrew McCaskie : 27th Edition, CRC press, Portland, United States 2018.
2. Scott – An Aid to Clinical Surgery. Williamson, R. C.; Waxman, B. P., Edinburgh: 6th Edition, Churchill Livingstone, 2003. Reprinted in 2012.
3. Browse's Introduction to the Symptoms and Signs of Surgical Diseases. Kevin G Bumand, John Black, Steven A. Corbett: 5th edition, CRC press, 2014.
4. Hamilton Bailey's Physical Signs: Demonstrations of Physical Signs in Clinical Surgery. John S.P. Lumley, Anil K. D'Cruz, Jamal J. Hoballah, Carol E.H. Scott-Conner: 19th Edition, CRC press, 2016.
5. Sabiston Textbook of Surgery. Courtney Townsend R. Daniel Beauchamp B. Mark Evers Kenneth Mattox: 20th Edition, Elsevier, 2016.
6. Lecture notes on general surgery. Harold Ellis., Sir Roy Y. Calne and Christopher J.E.Watson, 13th Edition, Blackwell Scientific, 2016.
7. Adams's Outline of Fractures: Including Joint Injuries. David L. Hamblen, Hamish Simpson. 12th Edition, London: Churchill Livingstone, 2007
8. Ward procedures in surgery. Gayan Ekanayake. Edited by Aloka Pathirana. 6th Edition. Sri Lanka, 2012.
9. Ministry of Healthcare & Nutrition National Guidelines, Sri Lanka, 2007.

6.17. Psychiatry

[Person in Charge- Head Psychiatry]

The aim of the subject psychiatry in medical undergraduate course is to facilitate the students to develop knowledge of normal human behaviour and the abnormalities that can occur, and to acquire skills and attitudes needed to manage patients with psychological problems. At the end of the course the students should be able to,

- Identify the basic psychology of human behaviour.
- Recognize the concept of mental health and psychosocial wellbeing.
- Know the influence of psychosocial factors on the psyche in normal and abnormal situations.
- Describe the effects, side effects and toxic effects of drugs which modify the functions of mind.
- Identify, observe and apply the knowledge of psychopharmacology in clinical scenarios.
- Identify abnormal states of mind.
- Identify the terminology related to basic psychopathology and use them correctly.
- Know the symptoms and signs of common mental illnesses.
- Identify the concepts and basic classification of mental illness.
- Learn good communications skills in normal settings and in approaching a person with psychological problems or mental illnesses.
- Take and compile a good psychiatric history.
- Perform and present the mental state examination findings.
- Recognize, assess and diagnose common mental illnesses.
- Design appropriate, individually tailored management plan for common mental illnesses.
- Provide basic counselling to the needy ones.
- Be familiar with basic rehabilitation principles.
- Identify the psychology related to family and social dynamics.
- Develop skills in dealing with family issues and educating the family members.
- Recognize the impact of physical and mental illnesses on families and societies.
- Recognize and acknowledge their limitations and make appropriate referrals.
- Respect the humanitarian principles and patients' rights.
- Learn basic ethical values and legal issues related to psychiatry and apply them in necessary practical situations.
- Learn promotion of mental health and prevention of mental illnesses in a community and population context.

The teaching learning activities include lectures, small group discussions, tutorials, presentations, group work, field visits and clinical attachment.

6.17.1. Intended Learning outcomes

Topic 01	Concepts in Mental Health in Personal and Professional Development Strand
Aim	The aim of personal and professional development strand is to develop personal skills to face challenges in university life successfully, become a competent and compassionate doctor, improve skills that are necessary for self-care and patient management as well as producing socially accountable and responsible medical graduate.
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Describe the conceptual issues in mental health and mental disorders, which include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adapting to new environment • Factors affecting behaviour at the individual level and in group settings. • Ways of changing behaviour including motivational interviewing and brief interventions. • The beliefs and myths of general public towards mental wellbeing, mental illness, mentally ill and treatment of mental illness • Familiarizing with social concepts, discrimination, stigma, and prejudices, and measures to overcome them. • Identify psychological theories, development and phenomena of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Emotion • Learning and memory • Intelligence • Freudian theory • Developmental psychology • Personality • Reaction to stress (individual and society) , grief and bereavement, sick role and illness behaviour and doctors role in such situations e.g. breaking bad news • Sociological concepts and regulations related to patient care • Family society and culture • Attitudes and stigma • Human rights • Conflict resolution • Anger and anger management • Team work • Psychological aspects of death and dying • Describe psycho - sexual development and human sexuality

Medical Curriculum 2024

Topic 02	Patient evaluation
Aim	The aim of this section is to make sure that the medical graduates have a sound knowledge and skills to identify and evaluate persons who present with abnormal state of mind.
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demonstrate ability to take a psychiatric history (including taking a collateral history), systematically covering up the following areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Presenting complaint with duration • History of presenting complaint • Mental health problems in the past • Medical problems • Family history of illnesses • Personal history (including developmental history, social history, substance use, forensic issues, and premorbid personality) • Demonstrate ability to conduct a mental state examination, in an organized manner which includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appearance and behaviour • Speech (rate, tone, volume, quantity, relevance, coherence and flow) • Mood (nature, congruity and reactivity, suicidal ideation, depersonalization and derealisation) • Thought content (preoccupations, delusions, overvalued ideas, phobias, obsessions, negative cognition, thoughts of harming others) and formal thought disorder • Perceptual abnormalities (hallucinations, illusions and imageries) • Cognition –(orientation, attention, concentration, memory and IQ) • Insight • Demonstrate the ability to perform a relevant physical examination and request relevant investigations
Topic 03	Risk Assessment
Aim	The aim of this section is to enhance the students with the knowledge and skills pertaining to identify the risks in relation to self-harm and others.
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demonstrate the ability to assess risk of suicide or deliberate self-harm • Demonstrate the ability to assess risk of violence and homicide • Demonstrate the ability to assess other relevant risks – for example, the risk of self-neglect and absconding risk
Topic 04	Communication and counselling skills
Aim	The aim is to develop the undergraduates as good communicators and empower them to support others using basic counselling skills.

Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Describe the doctor patient relationship • Describe elements of basic communication • Demonstrate good communication skills (verbal and non-verbal) needed in doctor patient relationship • Show empathy towards patients • Show respect to patient's rights • Demonstrate ability to take informed consent for medical procedures • Demonstrate ability to maintain patient confidentiality • Demonstrate ethical behaviour when dealing with patients and families • Describe difficulties and dilemmas in doctor patient relationship • Demonstrate managing a defined range of difficult situations (violent patient, non-communicative patient and a patient with challenging behaviour). • To identify the impact of interpersonal skills on establishing effective relationships • Demonstrate the ability to psycho-educate a patient and the family • Describe definition and process of counselling • Demonstrate basic counselling skills • Describe steps in problem solving counselling • Demonstrate problem solving counselling in a defined range of clinical situations • Describe available counselling services in Sri Lanka
Topic 05	General Adult Psychiatry
Aim	<p>The aim of this section is to impart a sound knowledge on the common psychiatric conditions which enables the medical graduate to identify, diagnose, provide first line management, make appropriate referrals and engage in long term follow up.</p>
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities, students should be able to accomplish the objectives given under each sub section.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Depression <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Describe epidemiology of depression • Describe aetiology of depression • List the ICD 10 criteria for diagnosis of a depressive episode • Demonstrate ability to diagnose depression • Describe different presentations of depression (including somatization, irritability, aggression and alcohol misuse etc.) • Demonstrate ability to assess the risks in a patient with depression • Describe management of depression (pharmacological and non-pharmacological) • Demonstrate awareness as to when a patient with depression should be referred for specialist care.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Describe medications used in treating depression and their side effects: Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors (SSRIs), venlafaxine, Tri Cyclic Antidepressants (TCAs)• Describe what is meant by recurrent depression and resistant depression• Describe common associations, co-morbidities and prognosis of depression <p>• Bipolar Affective Disorder</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Describe epidemiology of bipolar affective disorder• Describe aetiology of bipolar affective disorder• State clinical features and ICD 10 diagnostic criteria for manic episode and hypomanic episode.• Describe diagnostic criteria of bipolar affective disorder.• Discuss common differential diagnoses of bipolar affective disorder• Describe clinical presentations and evaluation of bipolar affective disorder in children, adults and the elderly• Describe the risk assessment of a patient with bipolar affective disorder• Outline the management of bipolar depression.• Describe acute and long-term pharmacological management including use of lithium, sodium valproate and antipsychotics in bipolar affective disorder.• Describe the common side effects, monitoring, drug interactions and toxicity of lithium.• Describe the importance of psycho-education, involvement of family, identifying early signs of relapse, contingency plans and psychological approach for relapse prevention• Outline common co-morbidities of bipolar affective disorder• Describe prognosis of bipolar affective disorder <p>• Schizophrenia</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Describe epidemiology, including course and prognosis of schizophrenia• Describe aetiological factors in schizophrenia, including the neurodevelopmental basis of aetiology.• Describe clinical features and diagnostic criteria of schizophrenia.• Describe differential diagnoses of schizophrenia (e.g. mood episodes with psychotic symptoms, drug induced psychotic disorders, delusional disorders and psychotic disorders of organic aetiology)• Describe psycho-education in management of schizophrenia• Describe psycho-social management of a patient with schizophrenia• Describe indications, mode of prescribing and side effects of commonly used antipsychotic medications e.g. risperidone, olanzapine, clozapine, trifluoperazine, haloperidol and aripiprazole
--	---

- Describe indications for use, mode of administration and side effects of depot preparations - fluphenazine decanoate and flupenthixol decanoate.
- Describe the management of patients who develop side effects of medications - dystonia, akathisia, parkinsonian side effects, tardive dyskinesia and metabolic syndrome.
- Describe appropriate follow up of a discharged patient
- Define the term resistant schizophrenia'

- **Other psychotic disorders**
- Describe presentations and symptoms of schizoaffective disorder, acute psychotic episode, delusional disorders and organic psychotic disorders
- Outline the management principles of above mentioned disorders

- **Anxiety Disorders and stress related disorders**
- Describe distinction between fear, stress, normal anxiety and pathological anxiety

- **Social phobia:**
 - Describe epidemiology of social phobia
 - Describe clinical features and ICD 10 diagnostic criteria for social phobia
 - Describe pharmacological management of social phobia
 - Describe the psychological management of social phobia

- **Agoraphobia:**
 - Describe demographical characteristics of agoraphobia
 - Describe clinical features and ICD 10 diagnostic criteria for agoraphobia
 - Describe pharmacological management of agoraphobia
 - Describe psychological management of agoraphobia

- **Panic disorder:**
 - Describe demographical characteristics of panic disorder
 - Describe clinical features and ICD 10 diagnostic criteria for panic disorder
 - Describe pharmacological management of panic disorder
 - Describe the psychological management of panic disorder

- **Generalized Anxiety Disorder (GAD):**
 - Describe demographical characteristics of GAD
 - Describe clinical features and ICD 10 diagnostic criteria for GAD
 - Describe pharmacological management of GAD
 - Describe psychological management of GAD

- **Obsessive Compulsive Disorder (OCD)**
- Describe demographical characteristics of OCD

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Describe clinical features and ICD 10 diagnostic criteria for OCD• Describe pharmacological management of OCD• Describe psychological management of OCD • Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD)<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Describe demographical characteristics of PTSD• Describe clinical features and ICD 10 diagnostic criteria for PTSD• Describe pharmacological management of PTSD• Describe psychological management of PTSD• Outline the co-morbidities of PTSD • Adjustment Disorder<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Describe clinical features and ICD 10 diagnostic criteria for adjustment disorder• Describe psychological management of adjustment disorder • Body Dysmorphic Disorder (BDD)<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Describe clinical features and ICD 10 diagnostic criteria for BDD • Dissociative and Somatoform Disorders<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Describe clinical features and presentations of conversion disorder• Describe management principles of conversion disorders• Demonstrate ability to distinguish depersonalisation, dissociative amnesia, dissociative fugue, dissociative trance and dissociative identity disorder• Describe clinical features and presentations of hypochondriasis• Describe clinical features and presentations of somatization disorder• Describe what is meant by malingering. • Puerperal Disorders<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Discuss epidemiology of puerperal disorders• Describe the presentations, signs and symptoms of puerperal disorders (post- partum blues, mood disorders and psychotic disorders)• Demonstrate ability to carry out an assessment of a mother (and be aware of the Edinburgh scale used by primary care teams)• Describe principles of management of puerperal disorders in a tertiary care unit• Describe referral and shared care of puerperal disorders• Describe how these disorders are related to 'other adult psychiatric disorders' • Personality Disorders<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Demonstrate basic knowledge on dissocial, emotionally unstable and anankastic personality disorders.
--	---

Topic 06	Child and adolescent psychiatry
Aim	To develop the knowledge, skills and attitude to deal with common child and adolescent psychiatric conditions
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Describe aetiology, clinical features, and presentations and demonstrate ability to manage; • Behavioural disorders- attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, oppositional defiant disorder and conduct disorder • Emotional disorders- childhood and adolescent depression, anxiety disorders, phobic anxiety disorder, school refusal, separation anxiety disorder, panic disorder, obsessive compulsive disorder • Developmental disorders- autism spectrum disorders, learning disability, specific learning disabilities • Other disorders during childhood/adolescents- tics, encopresis and bed wetting, pica, eating disorders, • Onset of major psychiatric disorders in childhood such as schizophrenia and BAD • Demonstrate ability to communicate with children (setting, communication skills and skills in engagement with the child) • Demonstrate ability to gather information from parents and care givers • Describe impact of different symptoms on the child's functioning. • Describe impact of child's illness/ behaviours on family and peers • Describe disorders commencing in adolescence and principles of management e.g. eating disorders • Describe the existing service structure and the referral process for specialized care in the locality
Topic 07	Psychiatry of the elderly
Aim	To develop the knowledge and skills for managing common mental health problems in the elderly
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Describe physiological changes of normal aging in the brain and body • Demonstrate basic knowledge of special circumstances related to aging <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vulnerability / elder abuse • Bereavement, social isolation • Poverty • Mental capacity, power of attorney • Advanced directives • Legal safeguards • Care arrangements • Describe epidemiology of elderly population and mental illnesses of old age • Describe statistics of elderly population and expected rise in elderly population

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Describe epidemiology of common psychiatric disorders in the elderly (dementia, delirium, mood and anxiety disorders and psychosis) • Delirium <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Describe aetiology of delirium (medical conditions, neurological conditions, drugs and other) ▪ Describe clinical features and ICD 10 diagnostic criteria for delirium ▪ List the differential diagnosis of delirium ▪ Describe management of delirium • Dementia <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Describe aetiology and risk factors of dementia (neurodegenerative, vascular, inflammatory/ autoimmune, trauma, infections, metabolic and endocrine, neoplastic, post anoxia, post radiation, nutritional deficiencies, toxins and other medical conditions) ▪ Describe the types of dementia (Alzheimer's, vascular, Lewy body, fronto-temporal, prion disease and normal pressure hydrocephalus) ▪ Describe clinical features and ICD 10 diagnostic criteria for dementia ▪ List differential diagnosis of dementia ▪ Describe the pharmacological, psychological and social management of dementia ▪ Demonstrate ability to psycho-educate care givers ▪ Be able to define the term mild cognitive impairment (MCI) • Other neuropsychiatric disorders <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Describe neuropsychiatric manifestations of Parkinson's disease and normal pressure hydrocephalus
Topic 08	Sexual dysfunction, disorders of sexual preferences and gender related issues
Aim	The aim of this section is to develop the knowledge and ability to identify the common problems in human sexuality, and their management.
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Briefly describe the terms premature ejaculation, erectile dysfunction, vaginismus and common paraphilia • Describe management of premature ejaculation, erectile dysfunction and vaginismus • List medications that commonly cause sexual side effects • Define sexual orientation, gender identity and gender dysphoria • Describe challenges faced by LGBT (lesbian gay bi and transsexual) individuals
Topic 09	Substance abuse, abuse of prescription medicine and related mental health problems

Aim	To develop the knowledge and skills in understanding and managing substance use disorders
Intended Learning Outcomes	By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Describe epidemiological factors in substance abuse • Describe ICD 10 criteria for disorders of substance abuse • Describe physical, mental and psychosocial consequences of psychoactive substance use (alcohol, cannabis, heroin and nicotine) • Describe principles of management of harmful use, dependence, withdrawal and complications (Including pharmacological and psychosocial approaches related to alcohol, cannabis, nicotine and heroin). • Describe effective measures in harm reduction/ abstinence • List facilities and resources available in Sri Lanka to manage issues related to substance abuse.
Topic 10	Deliberate Self-Harm (DSH) & suicide
Aim	To develop the knowledge on the complexity of DSH and suicidal behavior, and to learn the basics of risk assessment and brief intervention.
Intended Learning Outcomes	By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Describe the prevalence of DSH and suicide and its changing trends • List the risk factors for DSH and suicide • Demonstrate the ability to assess a patient presenting after DSH • Describe principles of care of a patient presenting with DSH (identification of mental illness and treatment, proper referral, involvement of MDT when necessary, mobilizing support, psycho-education, assertiveness, problem solving counselling and coping) • Discuss strategies to reduce DSH and suicide
Topic 11	Forensic Psychiatry
Aim	To develop the understanding on the principles of forensic psychiatry
Intended Learning Outcomes	By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demonstrate basic knowledge on mental health act and common law which can be used in psychiatric emergencies • Describe fundamental concepts in forensic psychiatry • Demonstrate basic knowledge about circumstances of breaching of confidentiality in psychiatry • Demonstrate ability to familiarise with the concept of competence and capacity

Medical Curriculum 2024

Topic 12	Liaison psychiatry
Aim	The aim of this section is to enhance the knowledge on the body – mind connection and promote the ability of working across the disciplines.
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Explain the impact of psychiatric illnesses on morbidity and mortality of patients with physical illnesses. • Describe psychiatric presentations of organic illnesses • Describe presentations of psychiatric illnesses in patients with physical illnesses • Describe pharmacological principles in prescribing in physically ill patients. • Describe psychological consequences of long term and/or recurrent illnesses or physical disability. e.g.: malignancy, osteoarthritis, amputation of limb and disfigurement. • Describe principles of caring for the terminally ill patients. • Demonstrate ability to use knowledge of psychology of death and dying in clinical situations • Describe principles of communicating with other disciplines (writing a referral and verbal communication)
Topic 13	Pharmacotherapy and Electro Convulsive Therapy (ECT)
Aim	To develop the essentials and applications of drug therapy and ECT.
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Describe basic principles of psychopharmacology • Describe classification of psychotropic drugs giving examples • Describe pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of TCAs, SSRIs, SNRIs, first generation antipsychotics (eg; haloperidol, trifluoperazine and fluphenazine decanoate), second generation antipsychotics (eg;risperidone, olanzapine, aripiprazole and clozapine), mood stabilizers (eg; lithium carbonate, sodium valproate and lamotrigine), benzodiazepines (eg; clonazepam, chlordiazepoxide and lorazepam) • List main indications for ECT and associated side effects • Describe preparation of a patient for ECT (educate patient and caregivers about ECT, side effects of ECT and obtaining informed written consent)
Topic 14	Psychotherapy
Aim	Understanding the basics and the applications of different psychotherapies.
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Describe principles of cognitive behaviour therapy and its indications • Describe principles of exposure and response prevention in treating OCD

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Describe principles of exposure therapy in phobias • Describe principles of supportive psychotherapy • Describe principles of relaxation techniques • Describe principles of motivational interviewing for substance misuse • Describe principles of family involvement for all the major psychiatric disorders • Describe principles of sex therapy
Topic 15	Psychiatric services in Sri Lanka
Aim	To develop a comprehensive understanding about the mental health services available in Sri Lanka.
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Describe psychiatric services available in Sri Lanka • Demonstrate ability to do an appropriate referral to utilize these services • Describe alternative practices used in treatment of psychiatric disorders
Topic 16	Community psychiatry
Aim	The aim of this section is to provide the knowledge on the principles of community psychiatry and to expose them to different models of community care.
Intended Learning Outcomes	<p>By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • List the institutions outside traditional healthcare system, which fulfil social needs of mentally ill (e.g. Divisional Secretariat and other social care services) and describe facilities and programmes provided by them. • Describe principles of and strategies to prevent mental ill-health in the community. (Describe and evaluate effective measures at community level to reduce use of alcohol, tobacco and other substances and suicide) • Describe term promotion of mental health in the community • Describe impact of stigma and discrimination related to mental health and illness in the community. • Describe principles of rehabilitation of patients with severe disability in the community. • Demonstrate effective team functioning in the multidisciplinary care team in the community. • Describe psychological and physical burden experienced by carers of patients with mental illnesses, and how to provide support for them. • Demonstrate awareness of current resources available for carers e.g. Carer support by Alzheimer's foundation.

Medical Curriculum 2024

Topic 17	Emergencies in psychiatry
Aim	To develop the knowledge and skills in managing psychiatric emergencies.
Intended Learning Outcomes	By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Demonstrate ability to assess risk of suicide• Describe the management of a patient with high risk of suicide• Demonstrate ability to assess risk of violence and homicide• Describe the management of an aggressive patient• Describe de-escalation techniques• Demonstrate ability to identify lithium toxicity and describe its management• Demonstrate ability to identify neuroleptic malignant syndrome and describe its management• Demonstrate ability to identify serotonin syndrome and describe its management• Demonstrate ability to identify acute dystonia and describe its management• Demonstrate ability to identify the life-threatening side effects of clozapine and describe its management.
Topic 18	Referral pathways to psychiatric services
Aim	To develop the understanding and skills of making referrals.
Intended Learning Outcomes	By the end of this teaching learning activities students should be able to <ul style="list-style-type: none">• List the indications to refer a patient to a consultant psychiatrist• Describe the process of referring a patient to the respective service

6.17.2.Detailed syllabus

The lectures are conducted during the clinical appointments in small groups

2	Lecture	Behavioural sciences and concepts in mental health
1	Lecture	Patient evaluation
1	Lecture	Risk assessment
2	Lecture	Communication skills and counselling skills
1	Lecture	Pharmacotherapy Electro Convulsive Therapy (ECT) and other physical therapies
2	Lecture	Psychotherapies
1	Lecture	Psychiatric services in Sri Lanka and Referral pathways to psychiatric services

Terms 5 to 11		
10	Lecture	General adult psychiatry
		Organic Psychiatry (1), Schizophrenia and related disorders (2), Affective disorders (2), Anxiety Disorders (2), Somatoform disorders (1), Stress and trauma (1), Personality disorders (1)
3	Lecture	Child and adolescent psychiatry
2	Lecture	Psychiatry of the elderly
2	Lecture	Sexual dysfunctions, disorders of sexual preferences and gender related issues
2	Lecture	Substance abuse, abuse of prescription medicine and related mental health problems
1	Lecture	Deliberate self-harm (DSH) & suicide
2	Lecture	Forensic Psychiatry
1	Lecture	Liaison psychiatry
1	Lecture	Community psychiatry
1	Lecture	Emergencies in psychiatry

Tutorials		
1	Tutorial	Schizophrenia
1	Tutorial	Depression
1	Tutorial	Anxiety disorders
1	Tutorial	Child psychiatry
1	Tutorial	Sexual dysfunctions and disorders
1	Tutorial	Substance abuse
1	Tutorial	DSH and suicidal behaviour
1	Tutorial	Forensic psychiatry
1	Tutorial	Liaison psychiatry
1	Tutorial	Psychiatric emergencies

Clinical Lecture Demonstrations

	Topics
02	Eliciting psychopathology
02	Recap of psycho pharmacology
02	Recognizing the side effects of psychotropic medications
02	Empathic understanding / communication
03	Basics of counselling
01	Revealing the diagnosis
02	Psycho education
02	Dealing with DSH and suicidal ideations
02	Problem solving and Anger management
02	Essentials of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy
02	Motivational interview
02	Use of relaxation techniques in clinical settings

6.17.3.Summary

	Term 5	Term 6	Term 7	Term 8	Term 9	Term 10	Final	Total
Lecture		10		10	1	05		35
Clinical*			96				384	480
CLD								24
Tutorials						10		10
Total								549

6.17.4.Evaluation

Type of Examination		Distribution of Marks- First examination	Distribution of Marks- subsequent examinations	Details of evaluation – No. of hrs No. of question etc.	Qualifying pass marks (%)
	Continuous assessment	10		Details below	
	End of the course				
1	Essay	25	25	6 questions-3hr	45%
2	Common MCQ	25	25	30 True/false 20 SBA questions	
3	Long Case	25	31.25	30 minutes with patient 15 minutes with examiner	50%
3	Mini Observed clinical examination	15	18.75	2 cases 8 minutes each	
	Total	100	100		50%

Continuous assessment

Pre professorial

- Common OSCE 2.0

Professorial Appointment

- Theory – MCQ (30 T/F and 20 SBA) 2 hours – 02 marks
- Long case 30 minutes with the patient and 15-minute examination – 02 Marks
- OSCE – 10 stations each 3 minutes – 02 Marks
practical and applied knowledge of psychiatry in day-to-day medical practice.
- Mini observed clinical examination – 8 minutes – 02 marks

6.17.5. References

1. Psychiatry by John Geddes, Jonathan Price , Rebecca McKnight. Oxford Medical Publications, 2012. Shorter Oxford Textbook of Psychiatry. **By** Philip Cowen , Paul Harrison, Tom Burns . 6th edition, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2012
3. Handbook of Clinical Psychiatry by Varuni de Silva & Raveen Hanwella, Kumaran Book House, 2014
4. Companion to psychiatric studies. 8th edition, edited by Eve C. Johnstone, David Owens and Stephen Lawrie, Elsevier Health Sciences, 2010.
5. Introductory Text Book of Psychiatry. Nancy C Anderson & Donald W. Black. 6th edition, American Psychiatric publishing, 2014.

Synchronization Table for Para Clinical and Clinical Subjects

Term 5

Microbiology	Parasitology	CFM		Forensic Medicine	Pathology	Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutics	Medicine	Paediatrics	Surgery	234psychology &	PPDS
		CFM	Sociology								
General microbiology (13hrs)		Demography 1 (05hrs)	Medical sociology (07hrs)	Introduction (04hrs)	General pathology (20hrs)	General principles of clinical Pharmacology (20hrs)		Growth & development (07hrs)	Introduction (03hrs)		Medical Ethics (02hrs)
Basic & applied immunology (13hrs)		Statistics -1 (03hrs)							Preoperative Management (02hrs)		Enhancing Communication Skills II (06hrs)
		Basic epidemiology (10hrs)							Postoperative management (02hrs)		Medical Professionalism I (04hrs)
		CBL (03hrs)							Postoperative 234psychology234n (03hrs)		

Medical Curriculum 2024

Term 6

Microbiology	Parasitology	CFM		Forensic Medicine	Pathology	Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutics	Medicine	Paediatrics	Surgery	Psychology & Psychiatry	PPDS
		CFM	Sociology								
Bacteriology (18hrs)	Malaria, Leishmaniasis, toxoplasmosis & Trichomoniasis Intestinal protozoa (35hrs)	Maternal and Child Health (08hrs)	Medical sociology (07hrs)	Medical law & ethics (5hrs)	Environmental disease (04hrs)	Immunopharmacology – (02hrs)		Nutrition (04hrs)	Surgical techniques /technology (03hrs)	General psychiatry (10 Hours)	PPDS (16hrs)
		Community Nutrition (06hrs)		Clinical Forensic Medicine (2hrs)	Neoplasia (14hrs)	Antimicrobials (14hrs)		Infection & Immunology (04hrs)	Management and legal issues (03hrs)		
		Environmental & Occupational Health (03hrs)							Surgical microbiology (04hrs)		
		CBL (03hrs)									

Term 7

Microbiology	Parasitology	CFM		Forensic Medicine	Pathology	Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutics	Medicine	Paediatrics	Surgery	236psychology & Psychiatry	PPDS
		CFM	Sociology								
Bacteriology (04hrs)		Health Promotion (04hrs)	Medical sociology (06hrs)	Medical law & ethics (3hrs)	Clinical pathology (10hrs)	Antimicrobials (06hrs)	Intro (10)	Neonatology (08hrs)	Surgical Radiology (02hrs)	Clinical psychology – 16hr	PPDS (12hrs)
Mycology (08hrs)	Helminthology (20hrs)	Family Medicine (16hrs)		Clinical Forensic Medicine (2hrs)		Autonomic nervous system (05hrs)					
Virology (06hrs)		Field Visit (10hrs)		Forensic Pathology (06hrs)	Urinary system (16hrs)	Renal system (05hrs)		Renal system (04hrs)	Genito-Urinary System (05hrs)		
Clinical microbiology (08hrs)				Forensic Aspects of injuries (10hrs)	Male genital system (09hrs)				Critical care (01hr)		

Medical Curriculum 2024

Term 8

Microbiology	Parasitology	CFM	Forensic Medicine	Pathology	Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutics	Medicine	Paediatrics	Surgery	Psychology & Psychiatry	PPDS
Virology (09hrs)	cestodes & Schistosomiasis (19hrs)	Health Information System (02hrs)	Medical law & ethics (3hrs)	Cardiovascular system (20hrs)	Drugs acting on cardiovascular system (09hrs)	Medicine (5)	Cardiovascular system (04hrs)	Vascular diseases (04hrs)	Adult and child Psych. (5hrs)	Enhancing Communication Skills III (06hrs)
Clinical microbiology (18hrs)	Ectoparasites (15hrs)	Health Economics (04hrs)	Clinical Forensic Medicine (2hrs)		Disorders of CVS (11hrs)			Paediatric Surgery (01hr)	Forensic psychiatry – 05hrs	Medical Professionalism II (02hrs)
Immunology		Basic Epidemiology 2 (06hrs)	Forensic Pathology (06hrs)	Respiratory system (20hrs)	Drugs acting on respiratory system (03hrs)		Respiratory system (04hrs)	ENT Surgery (01hr)		
		Statistics 2 (06hrs)	Forensic Aspects of injuries (10hrs)		Disorders of respiratory system (06hrs)			Tissue Transplantation (01hr)		
		CBL (04hrs)								
		Field Visit (10hrs)								

Term 9

Microbiology	Parasitology	CFM	Forensic Medicine	Pathology	Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutics	Medicine	Paediatrics	Surgery	238sychology & Psychiatry	PPDS
Virology & clinical microbiology (24hrs)		Applied Epidemiology and Communicable Diseases (06hrs)	Medical law & ethics (3hrs)	Alimentary system (36hrs)	Drugs acting on Alimentary system – 04hrs	Med (6)	GIT & liver (04hrs)	Gastro Intestinal Tract (07hrs)	Com Psy (1hr)	Presentation (15hrs)
	Snakes (10hrs)	Non Communicable Disease Epidemiology (06hrs)	Clinical Forensic Medicine (2hrs)		Disorders of Alimentary system – 07hrs			Hepatobiliary system and pancreas (02hrs)		
	Parasitic zoonosis (01hr)	Statistics 3 (04hrs)	Forensic Pathology (06hrs)	Musculoskeletal system (10hrs)	Musculoskeletal system (06hrs)		Musculoskeletal system (02hrs)	Musculoskeletal disorders (07hrs)		
		CBL (04hrs)	Forensic Aspects of injuries (10hrs)	Skin (03hrs)						
		Field Visit (10hrs)	Forensic Toxicology (05hrs)							

Term 10

Medical Curriculum 2024

CFM	Forensic Medicine	Pathology	Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutics	Medicine	Paediatrics	Surgery	Psychology & Psychiatry	PPDS
Maternal and Child Health 2(04hrs)	Medical law & ethics (3hrs)	Endocrine diseases (13hrs)	Drugs acting on endocrine system (10hrs)	Clinical Pharmacology (5)	Endocrine (05hrs)	Endocrine System (02hrs)	Psy. Pharm (5hrs)	Lectures/ discussions – 08hrs
Environmental & Occupational Health (06hrs)	Clinical Forensic Medicine (3hrs)		Disorders of endocrine system (08hrs)					
Health planning & Management (04 hrs)	Forensic Pathology (06hrs)	Female genital system (16hrs)				Breast (01hr)		
CBL (06hrs)	Forensic Aspects of injuries (10hrs)		Toxicology (02hrs)				Tutorial (10 Hrs)	
	Forensic Toxicology (05hrs)							

Term 11

CFM	Forensic Medicine	Pathology	Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutics	Medicine	Paediatrics	Surgery	240psychology & Psychiatry	PPDS
Special topics (04hrs)	Forensic Pathology (06hrs)	Nervous system (07hrs)	Drugs acting on CNS (13hrs)	Sub Spe (12)		Head and Neck (02hrs)	Adult psychiatry – 15hrs	
CBL (15hrs)	Forensic Aspects of injuries (10hrs)		Disorders of CNS (10hrs)			Neurosurgery (02hrs)		
	Forensic Toxicology (06hrs)					Ophthalmology (01hr)		
		Lympho-reticular tissues & haematological disorders (32hrs)	Miscellaneous – haemopoietic agents, vitamins & minerals, topical preparations and anticancer drugs (06hrs)		Hematology/Onc ology (02hrs)	Oncology (02hrs)		
					Prescribing in children (01hr)			

Notional hours and credits

Notional hours are calculated as Direct contact hours plus the Independent learning.

Independent learning hours for lectures and tutorials are multiplied by 2 of the direct contact hours. For other teaching activities it is multiplied by 0.5 of the direct contact hours.

The calculation of credits is done by dividing the notional hours by 100 for clinical training, divided by 90 for research and all the other activities it is divided by 50. This calculation DOES NOT include the hours for assessments.

Approximate calculations are given for the existing curriculum. This will change as and when revisions occur.

Subject	Notional Hours	Credits
Phase I		
Anatomy	1079	22
Biochemistry	453	9
Physiology	552	11
Phase II		
Microbiology and immunology	366	7
Parasitology	166.5	3
Forensic medicine	454.5	9
Medico-legal attachment	144	1
Community and family medicine	483	10
Clinical attachment	360	3
Pathology	633	13
Clinical Pathology	72	1
Pharmacology	430.5	9
Personal and Professional Development	342	7
Evidence based Practice and research module	680	11
Medicine and related clinicals	864	9
Surgery and related clinical	828	9
Paediatrics	288	2
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	288	2
Psychiatry	144	1
Phase III		
Medicine	765	10
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	648	7
Paediatrics	771	10
Psychiatry	783	10
Surgery	846	11

